



KAIMOSI FRIENDS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (KAFUCO)
(A Constituent College of Masinde Muliro University of Science and Technology)

Tel: 0777373633

Email: procument@kafuco.ac.ke

Website: www.kafuco.ac.ke

P.O BOX385-50309

KAIMOSI-KENYA

**TENDER DOCUMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF WORKS
(STRUCTURED, CABLIG AND IPBX, AUDIO VISUAL CCTV
AND ACCESS CONTROL INSTALLATION WORKS).**

TENDER NO. KAFUCO/LIB/006/2021-2022

CLIENT:

KAIMOSI FRIENDS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

P.O. BOX 385 – 50309

KAIMOSI

Email: procurement@kafuco.ac.ke

CLOSING DATE: TUESDAY 21ST SEPTEMBER, 2021

TIME: 10:00 AM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	1
A. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	1
1.0 Scope of tender.....	1
2.0 Fraud and corruption.....	1
3.0 Eligible tenderers.....	1
4.0 Eligible goods, equipment, and services.....	3
5.0 Tenderer's responsibilities.....	3
B. CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS.....	4
6.0 Sections of Tender Document	4
7.0 Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-tender Meeting	4
8.0 Amendment of Tender Documents	5
C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS	
9.0 Cost of tendering	5
10.0 Language of Tender	5
11.0 Documents Comprising the Tender	5
12.0 Form of Tender and Schedules	5
13.0 Alternative Tenders.....	6
14.0 Tender Prices and Discounts.....	6
15.0 Currencies of Tender and Payment	7
16.0 Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal.....	7
17.0 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer .	7
18.0 Period of Validity of Tenders.....	8
19.0 Tender Security	8
20.0 Format and Signing of Tender.....	9
D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS.....	9
21.0 Sealing and Marking of Tenders.....	9
22.0 Deadline for Submission of Tenders	10
23.0 Late Tenders	10
24.0 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders	10
25.0 Tender Opening	10

E. EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS	11
26.0 Confidentiality	11
27.0 Clarification of Tenders.....	12
28.0 Deviations, Reservations and Omissions.....	12
29.0 Determination of Responsiveness.....	12
30.0 Non-material Non-conformities.....	12
31.0 Arithmetical Errors.....	13
33.0 Margin of Preference and Reservations	13
34.0 Nominated Subcontractors	13
35.0 Evaluation of Tenders.....	13
36.0 Comparison of tenders	14
37.0 Abnormally low tenders and abnormally high tenders	14
Abnormally Low Tenders	14
Abnormally high tenders	14
38.0 Unbalanced and/or front-loaded tenders	15
39.0 Qualifications of the tenderer	15
40.0 Lowest evaluated tender	15
41.0 Procuring entity's right to accept any tender, and to reject any or all tenders.	15
F. AWARD OF CONTRACT	16
42.0 Award criteria	16
43.0 Notice of intention to enter into a contract.....	16
44.0 Standstill Period	16
44.0 Standstill Period	16
45.0 Debriefing By The Procuring Entity	16
46.0 Letter of Award.....	16
47.0 Signing of Contract.....	16
48.0 Performance Security	17
49.0 Publication of Procurement Contract.....	17
50.0 Procurement related Complaint.....	17
SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET(TDS).....	18
SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	22
1. General Provisions	22
2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness	22

3.	Tender Evaluation.....	22
4.	Multiple Contracts.....	22
5.	Alternative Tenders.....	23
6.	Margin of Preference.....	23
7.	Post qualification and Contract ward.....	23
8.	QUALIFICATION FORM	25
SECTION IV -TENDERING FORMS		28
1.	FOREIGN TENDERERS40% RULE	28
2.	Form EQU: EQUIPMENT.....	29
3.	FORM PER - 1:.....	30
4.	FORM PER - 2:.....	31
5.	TENDERERS QUALIFICATIONWITHOUTPRE-QUALIFICATION.....	33
OTHER FORMS		43
1.	FORM OF TENDER	43
	a) TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIALBUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE	46
	b) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTTENDERDETERMINATION.....	50
	c) SELF-DECLARATION FORM - SELF DECLARATION OFTHETENDERER	51
	d) APPENDIX 1 - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	54
2.	FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMANDBANKGUARANTEE	56
3.	FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND).....	57
4.	FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION	58
5.	APPENDIX TO TENDER	59
SECTION V - BILLS OF QUANTITIES.....		60
6.	PREAMBLES	63
7.	Bill No. 1 - Preliminary Items	67
8.	Bill No. 1 - Work items	
9.	Bill No. 3: Schedule of Daywork Rates - Labour	69
10.	Bill No. 3: Schedule of Daywork Rates - Materials	70
1.	Bill No. 3: Schedule of Daywork Rates - Contractor's Equipment.....	71
2.	Bill No. 3: Daywork Summary	
3.	Bill No. 4: Provisional Sums.....	72

4. GRAND SUMMARY	72
SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS	73
SECTION VII - DRAWINGS.....	73
SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)	74
1. General Provisions	74
2. The Procuring Entity	80
3. The Engineer.....	81
4. The Contractor	83
5. Nominated Subcontractors	91
6. Staff and Labor.....	92
7. Plant, Materials and Workmanship	95
8. Commencement, Delays and Suspension.....	97
9. Tests on Completion.....	100
10. Procuring Entity's Taking Over	100
11. Defects Liability	102
12. Measurement and Evaluation.....	104
13. Variations and Adjustments	105
14. Contract Price and Payment	109
15. Termination by Procuring Entity	115
16. Suspension and Termination by Contractor.....	117
17. Risk and Responsibility	119
18. Insurance.....	121
19. Force Majeure.....	124
20. Settlement of Claims and Disputes	126
Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract.....	130
SECTION X - CONTRACT FORMS.....	132
FORM No. 1 - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD.....	133
FORM No. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD - LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE	135
FORM No. 3 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT	136
FORM No. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee].....	137

FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2 – Performance Bond] 138
FORM No. 6 – ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY..... 140
FORM No. 7 – RETENTION MONEY SECURITY 141

The following terms and expressions used in the contract document shall have the following meanings:

The Employer: The Principal
Kaimosi Friends University College
P.O. Box 385-50309
Kaimosi Kenya

Project Manager: *Works Secretary Architect - Chief Architect,*

Engineer: **Estates Officer**
Kaimosi Friends University College,
P. O BOX 385 – 50309,
KAIMOSI.

Quantity Surveyor: To be appointed by the Client.

Quantity Surveyor - Chief Quantity Surveyor Structural Engineer - Chief Structural Engineer

Electrical Engineer - Chief Electrical Engineer

Mechanical Engineer - Chief Mechanical Engineer

Employer's representative: This shall mean the member appointment by the Accounting Officer.

SPECIAL NOTES

1. These notes shall form part of the Instructions to Tenderers and Conditions of Contract.
2. Site Visit is a must and will form the basis of evaluation
3. Should the tenderer be in any doubt about the precise meaning of any item or figure, for any reason whatsoever, he must inform the Procurement Officer, KAFUCO in order that the correct meaning may be decided before the date of submission of tender.
4. No liability will be admitted nor claim allowed, in respect of errors in the tender due to mistakes in the specification, which should have been rectified in the manner, described above.
5. All tenderers must make a declaration that they have not and will not make any payment to any person which can be perceived as an inducement to enable them to win this tender.
6. Any tenderer whose firm uses the titles "Engineer" and "Engineers" must produce evidence of registration of at least one of the directors by the Kenya Engineers Board to avoid disqualification.
7. The tenderer is advised to fill other forms in the tender document
8. In case of Joint Venture bid all the partners Must meet all the criteria set out in the tender document
9. The lowest responsive bidder before the award of Tender **Must** provide proof of Class NCA- 3 or 4 in Electrical category



PART1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A GENERAL PROVISIONS

10 Scope of tender

11 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are specified in the TDS.

12 Throughout this tendering document:

- a) The term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified in the TDS, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
- b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa;
- c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Procuring Entity. It excludes official public holidays.

20 Fraud and corruption

21 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

22 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.

23 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (whether declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, pre-qualification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance

(in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.

- 24 Unfair Competitive Advantage - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3.0 Eligible tenderers

- 31 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.8, or an individual or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.

- 32 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

- 33 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:

- a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer;
- b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer;
- c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer;
- d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third

parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process;

- e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods or works that are the subject of the tender;
- f) Any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as a consultant for Contract implementation;
- g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document;
- h) Has a close business or personal relationship with senior management or professional staff of the Procuring Entity who has the ability to influence the bidding process and:
 - i) Are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
 - ii) May be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflicts stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.

34 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified

35 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender.

36 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT3.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as

evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

- 3.7** A Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
- 3.8** A Tenderer that is a state-owned enterprise or a public institution in Kenya may be eligible to tender and be awarded Contract(s) only if it is determined by the Procuring Entity to meet the following conditions, i.e. if it is:
- i) A legal public entity of Government and/or public administration,
 - ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and;
 - (iii) Operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.
- 3.9** Firms and individuals shall be ineligible if their countries of origin are:
- (a) As a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country;
 - (b) By an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

- 3.10** Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, local sub-contracts and labor) from citizen suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided for this purpose in “SECTION II - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9”.

- 3.11** Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 3.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, If it is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya and if it does not subcontract to foreign firms or individuals more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms registered in Kenya have less 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.
- 3.12** The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.
- 3.13** The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.
- 4.14** A Kenyan tenderer shall be eligible to tender if it provides evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing valid tax compliance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.
- 40 Eligible goods, equipment, and services**
- 41** Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not ineligible under ITT 3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.
- 42** Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or

by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

50 Tenderer's responsibilities

- 51** The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.
- 52** The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be the tenderer's own expense.
- 53** The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the examination and inspection.
- 54** The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

B. CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

60 Sections of Tender Document

- 61** The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

PART 1: Tendering

Procedures Section I

- Instructions to Tenderers
- Section II
- Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

Section III- Evaluation and Qualification Criteria Section IV – Tendering Forms

PART 2: Works' Requirements Section V - Bills of Quantities Section VI -

Specifications Section VII - Drawings

**PART 3: Conditions of Contract
and Contract Forms Section VIII -
General Conditions (GCC)**

Section IX - Special
Conditions of Contract
Section X- Contract
Forms

- 62** The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents. Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
- 63** The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

70 Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-tender Meeting

- 71** A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting if provided for in accordance with ITT 7.2. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender documents in accordance with ITT 7.4, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents following the procedure under ITT 8 and ITT 22.2.

- 72** The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the site(s) of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing a tender. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged Site visit and or a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged site visit and a pre-tender meeting, as the case may be. The purpose of the site visit and the pre-tender meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 73** The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 74** Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 75** The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Non-attendance at the pre-arranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

80 Amendment of Tender Documents

- 81** At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tender Documents by issuing addenda.
- 82** Any addendum issued shall be part of the Tender Documents and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Tender Documents from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's website in accordance with ITT 7.5.

83 To give Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity should extend the dead line for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 22.2.

C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS

9. Cost of Tendering

The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

10.0 Language of Tender

The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

11.0 Documents Comprising the Tender

11.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

- a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 12;
- b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 12 and ITT 14;
- c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 19.1;
- d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 13;
- e) *Authorization*: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 20.3;
- f) *Qualifications*: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g) *Conformity*: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 16;
- h) Any other document required in the TDS.**

11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed JV Agreement. Change of membership and conditions of the JV prior to contract signature will render the tender liable for disqualification.

12.0 Form of Tender and Schedules

12.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.

12.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

13. Alternative Tenders

13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

13.3 Except as provided under ITT 13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

134 When specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

140 Tender Prices and Discounts

141 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.

142 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.

143 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12.1, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.

144 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12.1.

145 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, except in cases where the contract is subject to fluctuations and adjustments, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.

146 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual

Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 14.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.

147 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

150 Currencies of Tender and Payment

151 The currency(ies) of the Tender and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same.

152 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings.

a) A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya (referred to as “the foreign currency requirements”) shall (if so allowed in the TDS) indicate in the Appendix to Tender the percentage(s) of the Tender Price (excluding Provisional Sums), needed by the Tenderer for the payment of such foreign currency requirements, limited to no more than two foreign currencies.

b) The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer in arriving at the local currency equivalent and the percentage(s) mentioned in (a) above shall be specified by the Tenderer in the Appendix to Tender and shall be based on the exchange rate provided by the Central Bank of Kenya on the date 30 days prior to the actual date of tender opening. Such exchange rate shall apply for all foreign payments under the Contract.

153 Tenderers may be required by the Procuring Entity to justify, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in the Appendix to Tender are reasonable, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Tenderers.

16.0 Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, insufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and

the completion time.

170 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

171 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.

172 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

173 If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITT 33.1, national tenderers, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for national preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.

174 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.

175 The purpose of the information described in ITT 17.4 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

176 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.4. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

177 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

178 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tender will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.

179 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) If the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set as if depending the outcome of (iii),
- iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other person have committed any criminal offence.

17.10 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences of ITT 17.8 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

18.0 Period of Validity of Tenders

18.1. Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 22). A tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 19, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender.

190 Tender Security

191 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency **specified** in the **TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

192 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:

- I) cash;
- ii) a bank guarantee;
- iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority;
- (iv) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya, from a reputable source, and an eligible country.

193 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 18.2.

194 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

195 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the

successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the TDS. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

196 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the TDS.

197 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:

- a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension there to be provided by the Tenderer; or
- b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
 - i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT47; or
 - ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the TDS, and any other documents required in the TDS.

198 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA to debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

199 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

1910 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

200 Format and Signing of Tender

201 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the

Tender, in the number specified in the **TDS** and clearly mark them “COPY.” In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

202 Tenderers shall mark as “CONFIDENTIAL” all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

203 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

204 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

205 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS

210 Sealing and Marking of Tenders

211 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked “ORIGINAL”, all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked “COPIES”, all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:

- i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL - ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
- ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES-ALTERNATIVE TENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity,
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

212 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

220 Deadline for Submission of Tenders

221 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.

222 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

23.0 Late Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 22. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

240 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

241 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and ITT 21 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
- b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.

242 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

243 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

25. Tender Opening

251 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 24.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS**, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 22.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS**.

252 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.

253 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution

and is read out at Tender opening.

254 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

255 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

256 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bill of Quantities (to be decided on by the tender opening committee) are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening.

257 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.1).

258 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum: -

- a) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
- b) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
- c) any alternative Tenders;
- d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if new as required;
- e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.

259 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers.

E. EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS

26. Confidentiality

261 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 43.

262 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.

263 Notwithstanding ITT 26.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.

27.0 Clarification of Tenders

271 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 31.

272 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

28.0 Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

281 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply: -

- a) "*Deviation*" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
- b) "*Reservation*" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
- c) "*Omission*" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or

documentation required in the Tender document.

290 Determination of Responsiveness

291 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.

292 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:

- a) Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract;
- b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract;
- c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.

293 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 16, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

294 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

300 Non-material Non-conformities

301 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.

302 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify non-material non-conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.

303 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non-material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the TDS**.

310 Arithmetical Errors

311 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.

312 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis: -

- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail

313 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of award.

32.0 Conversion to Single Currency

For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Tender shall be converted in to a single currency as specified in the **TDS**.

330 Margin of Preference and Reservations

331 A margin of preference may be allowed only when the contract is open to international competitive tendering where foreign contractors are expected to participate in the tendering process and where the contract exceeds the value/threshold specified in the Regulations.

332 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

333 Contracts procured on basis of international competitive tendering shall not be subject to reservations exclusive to specific groups as provided in ITT

33.4.

334 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. No tender shall be reserved to more than one group. If not so stated in the Invitation to Tender and in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

340 Nominated Subcontractors

341 Unless otherwise stated in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected/nominated by the Procuring Entity. In case the Procuring Entity nominates a subcontractor, the subcontract agreement shall be signed by the Subcontractor and the Procuring Entity. The main contract shall specify the working arrangements between the main contractor and the nominated subcontractor.

342 Tenderers may propose sub-contracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the **TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.

343 Domestic subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated so by the Procuring Entity in the **TDS** a scan be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

35. Evaluation of Tenders

35.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.

35.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

a) price adjustment in accordance with ITT 31.1 (iii); excluding provisional

sums and contingencies, if any, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;

- b) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 14.4;
- c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 32;
- d) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- e) any additional evaluation factors specified in the **TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

353 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

354 Where the tender involves multiple lots or contracts, the tenderer will be allowed to tender for one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT 35.2. The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers base done lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple lots or contracts, tenderer will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

36.0 Comparison of tenders

The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

370 Abnormally low tenders and abnormally high tenders **Abnormally Low Tenders**

371 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

372 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer,

including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

373 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

Abnormally high tenders

374 An abnormally high tender price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

375 In case of a normally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

376 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

380 Unbalanced and/ or front-loaded tenders

381 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or frontloaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.

382 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:

- a) accept the Tender;
- b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 30% of the Contract Price;
- c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works;
- d) reject the Tender,

390 Qualifications of the tenderer

391 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

392 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Sub-contractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.

393 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that

Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

40.0 Lowest evaluated tender

Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The Lowest Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
- b) the lowest evaluated price.

41.0 Procuring entity's right to accept any tender, and to reject any or all tenders.

The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

42.0 Award criteria

The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

43.0 Notice of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of Award

Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) instruction son how to request a debriefing and/ or submit a complaint during the stand still period;

44.0 Stand still Period

44.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

44.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

45.0 Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

45.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

45.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

46.0 Letter of Award

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed with in the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

47.0 Signing of Contract

47.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter in to contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

47.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.

47.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the

notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period.

48.0 Performance Security

48.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Award from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 38.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.

48.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS** or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.

48.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than the amount specified in the Regulations.

49.0 Publication of Procurement Contract

Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration;
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as readout at Tender opening.

50.0 Procurement related Complaint

The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints are as specified in the **TDS**.

Section II - Tender Data Sheets (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT

A. General

ITT1.1	<p>The name of the contract is <u>tender document for procurement of works(structured , cablig and ipbx, audio visual CCTV and access control installation works).</u></p> <p>The reference number of the contract is KAFUCO/LIB/006/2021-2022</p> <p>The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this Tender are; -</p> <p><u>1 No. contract for Electrical Installation Works</u></p>
ITT2.3	<p>The information made available on competing firms is as follows;</p> <p><u>Bill Of Quantities</u></p> <p><u>Drawings</u></p>
ITT2.4	<p>The firms that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are:-</p> <p><u>The roles are defined as follows; Project Manager – Works Secretary Architect</u> <u>- Chief Architect</u> <u>Quantity Surveyor - Chief Quantity Surveyor Structural Engineer - Chief</u> <u>Structural Engineer Electrical Engineer - Chief Electrical Engineer</u> <u>Mechanical Engineer - Chief Mechanical Engineer</u></p>
ITT 3.1	<p>Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: <u>Two(2)</u></p>
ITT 3.12	<p>NCA Registration certificate shall be required</p>

B. Contents of Tender Document

ITT 7.1	<p>The tenderer will submit any request for clarifications in writing at the Address:</p> <p>procurement@kafuco.ac.ke or</p> <p>Kaimosi Friends University College P.O. Box 385 – 50309 <u>Kaimosi</u></p> <p>To reach the procuring Entity no later than <u>2 days to the date of submission of tenders</u></p> <p>The Procuring entity shall publish its response at the website: kafuco.ac.ke</p>
ITT 7.2	<p>(A) A pre-arranged pretender site visit <u>Shall Not</u> take place at the following date, time and place: Date: <u>Not Applicable</u> Time:.....</p>
	<p>Place:.....</p> <p>(B) Pre-Tender Meeting <u>Shall</u> take place at the following date, time and place: Date: <u>As Stated In The Invitation To Tender</u> Time: 11:00am Place: Kaimosi Friends University College(MAIN CAMPUS)</p>
ITT 7.3	<p>The Tenderer will submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than <u>One</u> <u>(1) day</u> before the meeting.</p>
ITT 7.5	<p>The Procuring Entity's website where Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender will be published is www.kafuco.ac.ke</p>
ITT 9.1	<p>For Clarification of Tender purposes, for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents, the Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p>1) <i>Name of Procuring Entity</i></p> <p><i>Kaimosi Friends University College,</i></p>

	<p><i>Kaimosi – Vihiga County Along Kaimosi - kapsabet road. Tender Box provided outside the principal board room, administration block</i></p> <p>2) <i>Postal Address: P.O. Box 385 – 50309, Kaimosi</i> 3) <i>Contact person: Head of Supply Chain, Kaimosi Friends University College, Kaimosi Telephone number: +254 777 373 633</i> <i>E-mail address:procurement@kafuco.ac.ke</i></p>
C. Preparation of Tenders	
ITT 11.1 (h)	<p>The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: <i>The list of additional documents should include the following:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Coloured technical brochures</i> 2. <i>Evidence of Personnel Academic & Professional Qualifications</i> 3. <i>Evidence of ongoing projects of similar nature, complexity or magnitude</i> 4. <i>Evidence of completed projects of similar nature, complexity or magnitude in the last five years</i> 5. <i>Proof/Evidence of Ownership for all the relevant equipment and transport</i> 6. <i>Audited Financial Reports for the last three (3) years (2020, 2019 & 2018)</i> 7. <i>Evidence of Financial Resources (Cash in hand, lines of credit, overdraft etc)</i>
ITT 13.1	Alternative Tenders <u>SHALL NOT BE</u> considered.
ITT 13.2	Alternative times for completion <u>SHALL NOT BE</u> permitted.
ITT 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: NOT APPLICABLE
ITT 14.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be <u>FIXED</u>

ITT 15.2 (a)	Foreign currency requirements <i>NOT ALLOWED.</i>
ITT 18.1	The Tender validity period shall be <i>One twenty (120)</i> days.
ITT 18.3	(a) The Number of days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period will be <i>Thirty (30)</i> days.
	(b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price: (i) By <i>NIL%</i> the local currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension, and (ii) By <i>NIL%</i> the foreign currency portion of the Contract price adjusted to reflect the international inflation during the period of extension.
ITT 19.1	Tender shall provide <i>Tender Security.</i> The type of Tender security shall be <i>Bank guarantee</i> in the amount of Kenya shillings <i>one million eight hundred thousand (Ksh. 1,800,000.00)</i> only
ITT 20.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: <i>ONE</i>
ITT 20.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: <i>Written Power of Attorney</i>
ITT25.5	The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign is <i>One (1)</i>
E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders	
ITT 30.3	The adjustment shall be based on the <i>AVERAGE</i> price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its best estimate.
ITT 33.2	A margin of preference <i>shall not</i> apply.

ITT 33.4	<p>The invitation to tender is extended to the following group that qualify for Reservations</p> <p><i><u>Not Applicable</u></i></p>
ITT 34.1	<p>At this time, the Procuring Entity <i><u>Not Applicable</u></i> [insert "intends" or "does not intend"] to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance</p>
ITT 34.2	<p>Contractor's may propose subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: <i><u>Not Applicable</u></i>. Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity(ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.</p>
ITT 34.3	<p>The parts of the Works for which the Procuring Entity permits Tenderers to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows:</p> <p><i><u>Not Applicable</u></i></p>
	<p>For the above-designated parts of the Works that may require Specialized Subcontractors, the relevant qualifications of the proposed Specialized Subcontractors will be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer for the purpose of evaluation.</p>
ITT 35.2 (d)	<p>Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
ITT 35.2 (e)	<p>In addition, the criteria in section III item 2.0 (a) and (b) shall be used.</p>
ITT 48.1	<p>Other documents required in addition to the Performance Security are <i><u>Not Applicable</u></i></p>
ITT 50.0	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of Intention to Award the Contract" herein and are also available from the PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke or email complaints@ppra.go.ke.</p> <p>If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery or email to:</p>

For the attention: *Head of Supply Chain,*

Title/position: *Head of Supply Chain,*

Procuring Entity: *Kaimosi Friends University College, Kaimosi*

Email address: procurement@kafuco.ac.ke

In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following (among others):

- (i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and
- (ii) the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 11** This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity shall use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.
- 12** Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:
- a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
 - b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
 - c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

13 EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD CRITERIA

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria , (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2.0 PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION FOR DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIVENESS Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other mandatory requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements provided for in the preliminary evaluation criteria outlined below. The

Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered non-responsive and will not be considered further.

a) **MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS (MR)**

MR1	Certified Copy of company certificate of incorporation/Registration.
MR2	Current annual contractors practicing license
MR3	Provide Current Certificate from Communication Authority of Kenya,
MR4	Copy of compliance certificate from Communication Authority of Kenya,
MR5	Dully filled and signed form of tender
MR6	Proof of payment for tender document if required.
MR7	Provision of a tender security in the required format, amount and valid for the period required.
MR8	The bid has been submitted in the format required by the procuring entity with all the sections of the bid as issued by the procuring entity.
MR9	Valid tax compliance certificate
MR10	Dully filled confidential business questionnaire
MR11	Must not have a project with Kaimosi Friends University that has been terminated or behind schedule.
MR12	Certified Copy of Current Single Business permit from the county government
MR13	The required number of copies of the Bid has been submitted and all required documents, information and samples have been submitted if stipulated in the tender, advertisement/Invitation letter
MR14	Signed Pre-tender site visit form
MR15	Proof of authorization shall be furnished in the form of a written power of attorney which shall accompany the tender if the signatory to the tender is not a director of the company (provide name and attach proof of citizenship of the signatory to the Tender). Provide also

	Form CR12 from the Registrar of Companies
	Bidders must provide manufacturers authorization letter for data switches, cables, cameras NVRs they propose to supply
MR15	Bidders must have their document paginated /Serialization of all pages including all attachment and the Copy of the document must have the same page number as the original document. Tender with repeated pages' number and any other inconsistencies will be rejected. (not hand written)

N/B Full compliance by the tenderers shall be required to proceed to the next stage of evaluation. Failure to provide any of the listed requirements shall lead to disqualification.

2. TECHNICAL EVALUATION

The detailed scoring plan shall be as shown in table 1 below: -

Item	Description	Point Scored	Max. Point
i	Statement of Compliance Signed and stamped ----- 1 Signed but not stamped or vice versa or not filled ---0		1
ii	Tender Questionnaire Form Completely filled -----2 Partially filled or not filled -----0		2
iii	Confidential Business Questionnaire Form. Completely filled ----- 2 Partially filled or not filled----- 0		2
iv	Key Personnel to be engaged on the project (Attach CV and copies of Academic and Professional certificates which all MUST be signed and contacts indicated in BLUE INK by the owners of the certificates to be Valid under this criteria)		37
	o Director of the firm who holds more than 50% shares is a Woman or Youth or Persons living with disabilities-----19 o None of the Director(s) of the firm who holds more than 50% shares is a Woman or Youth or Persons living with disabilities----- 0		19
	At least 1No. of directors with qualification in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Computer Science, Computer Engineering o Degree holder..... 4 o Diploma holder 3		4
	At least 1 No. Key staff with degree in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Computer Science, Computer Engineering o With over 10 years relevant experience ----- 4 o With over 5 years relevant experience ----- 3 o With under 5 years relevant experience -----2		4

	<p>At least 2 No. key personnel with Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Computer Science, Computer Engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o With over 10 years relevant experience-----5 o With over 5 years relevant experience -----3 o With under 5 years relevant experience -----1 		10	
v	<p>Calculated difference between the corrected tender sum and the tender sum on form of tender</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Difference below Kshs. 1,000-----5 Difference between Kshs. 10,000 to 50,000-----3 Difference between Kshs. 50,000 to 100,000----- 2 Difference above Kshs. 100,000----- 0 		5	
vi	<p>At least 2No. Contracts in structured cabling and or CCTV installation Works completed in the last five (3) years (20172019). Completion Certificates or Hand over Certificates or letter from the Client for good performance of Works for each project MUST be attached for the project to be considered Valid under this criteria.</p>		10	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Project worth more than Kshs.10 Million-----5 o Project worth between Kshs.10 Million and Kshs. 5Million--- 4 o Project worth between Kshs. 5 Million and Kshs. 2Million --- 3 o Projects worth less than Kshs. 2 Million----- 1 			
vii	<p>At least 2 No. On-going projects in structured cabling and or CCTV installation works. Notification of award or Contract Agreement or Local service order of each project MUST be attached for the project to Valid under this criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Project worth more than Kshs.10 Million-----5 o Project worth between Kshs. 10 Million and Kshs. 5 Million - 4 o Project worth between Kshs. 5 Million and Kshs. 2 Million --- 3 o Projects worth less than Kshs. 2 Million ----- 1 		10	
viii	<p>Schedules of contractors equipment and transport (proof of ownership by the company or Director MUST be attached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Pick Truck: ----- 2 o At least 2 No. Concrete Drill: ----- 2 			
ix	<p>Annual audited financial reports for 2017, 2018& 2019 (copies of audited reports MUST be attached or January to December bank statements indicating turnover annually)</p> <p>At least one of the annual turnover greater than 10 Million – 8</p>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o At least one of the annual turnover less than Kshs. 10 Million but greater than Kshs. 5Million ----- 6 At one of the annual turnover less than Kshs. 5 Million but greater than Kshs. 2 Million -----3 Annual turnover below 2 Million ----- 1 		
x	<p>Evidence of financial resources (evidence of cash in hand, lines of credit, overdraft facility MUST be provided)</p> <p>Cash in hand shall mean cash deposit turnover for the last 6 months evidenced from tenderer’s bank statements from 1st September 2019 to 29th February 2020)</p> <p>Valid credit lines- letter by the tenderer’s bank to support him for a sum of cash for purposes of executing the contract.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cash in hand of over 10Million ----- 7 Cash in hand of less than 10Million but more than 5Million----- 5 Cash in hand of less than 5Million but more than 2Million-----3 Cash in hand of less than 2Million-----1 Credit lines of more than 5Million-----3 Credit lines of less than 5Million but more than 2Million----- 2 Credit lines of less than 2Million -----1 		10
xi	<p>Name, address and telephone of Contractors banks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Provided-----1 o Not provided----- 0 		1
xii	<p>Litigation History</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Full disclosure -----2 o Not fully disclosure-----0 		2
xiii	<p>Sanctity of tender documents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Having the document intact (not tampered with in any way and all pages serialized -----3 o Having mutilated or modified the tender document or not serialized some or all pages in tender document-----0 		3
xiv	<p>Arrangement of attached documents in prescribed order</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arrangement as per required order-----5 Arrangement not as per required order-----0 		5
	TOTAL TECHNICAL SCORE		100

Any bidder who scores 65 points and above shall be considered for financial evaluation.

Any bidder scoring 64 points or less shall be disqualified at this point and SHALL NOT proceed for further evaluation.

c.) FINANCIAL EVALUATION

The bidder with the lowest evaluated tender will be

5.0 Post qualification and Contract ward be subject to post-qualification, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of pre-qualification data, if so required.

a) History of non-performing contracts:

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non- performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last *(specify years)*. The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

b) Pending Litigation

Financial position and prospective long-term profit ability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

c) Litigation History

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last _____ *(specify years)*. All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or on going under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

QUALIFICATION FORM*

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
1.	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITT 3.6	Forms ELI - 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
2.	Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers	Has produced a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14.	Attachment	
3.	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITT 3.3	Form of Tender	
4.	PPRA Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the PPRA as described in ITT 3.7	Form of Tender	
5.	State - Owned Enterprise	Meets conditions of ITT 3.8	Forms ELI - 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
6.	Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the contract	To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1	Forms ELI - 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	

7.	History of Non-Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1st January 2015 .	Form CON-2	
8.	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender / Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on-execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITT 19.9	Form of Tender	
9.	Pending Litigation	Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.	Form CON-2	
10.	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer since 1st January 2015	Form CON - 2	
11.	Financial Capabilities	(i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Kenya Shillings KSh. 20,000,000.00 equivalent for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderer's other commitments.	Form FIN - 3.1, with attachments	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
		<p>(ii) The Tenderers shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.</p> <p>(iii) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Tenderer's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Procuring Entity, for the last <i>Three [3]</i> years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Tenderer's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.</p>		
12.	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of <i>Kenya Shillings 1,500,000,000.00</i> , equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last Three (3) years, divided by three years	Form FIN - 3.2	
13.	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management	4. Form EXP - 4.1 Experience	

		contractor for at least the last <i>Ten [10] years, starting 1st January 2010.</i>		
14.	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	<p>A minimum number of <i>Five (5)</i> similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or sub-contractor between <i>1st January 2015</i> and tender submission deadline i.e. <i>Five (5)</i> contracts, each of minimum value <i>Kenya shillings, 20,000,000.00 equivalent</i>. [In case the Works are to be tender as individual contracts under multiple contract procedure, the minimum number of contracts required for purposes of evaluating qualification shall be selected from the options mentioned in ITT 35.4}</p> <p>The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: [Based on Section VII, Scope of Works, specify the minimum key requirements in terms of physical size, complexity, construction method, technology and/or other characteristics including part of the requirements that may be met by specialized subcontractors, if permitted in accordance with ITT 34.3}</p>	Form EXP 4.2(a)	

SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

QUALIFICATION FORMS

1. FOREIGN TENDERERS 40%RULE

Pursuant to ITT 3.9, a foreign tenderer must complete this form to demonstrate that the tender fulfils this condition.

		Describe location of Source	COST in K. shillings	Comments, if any
ITEM	Description of Work Item			
A	Local Labor			
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
B	Sub contracts from Local sources			
1				
2				
3				
4	TOTAL COST LOCAL CONTENT PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT PRICE		XXXXX	
5				
C				
1				

2				
3				
4				
5				
D				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
E				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

2. FORM EOU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item

of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	
	Capacity	Model and power rating
Current	Current location	Year of manufacture

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	
	Telephone	
Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
		Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

3. **FORM PER -1**

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Contractor' Representative and Key Personnel

1.	Title of position: Contractor's Representative	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
2.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate :	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
3.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate :	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
4.	Title of position: [_____]	
	Name of candidate :	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>
5.	Title of position: <i>[insert title]</i>	
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	<i>[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]</i>
	Time commitment: for this position:	<i>[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]</i>
	Expected time schedule for this position:	<i>[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart)]</i>

4. FORM PER - 2:

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Name of Tenderer

Position[#1]: <i>[title of position from Form PER-1]</i>		
Personnel information	Name: Professional qualifications:	Date of birth:
	Academic qualifications: Address:	E-mail:
Language proficiency: <i>[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</i>		

Details		
	Address of Procuring Entity:	
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):
	Fax:	
	Jobtitle:	Years with present Procuring Entity:

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	
<i>[main project details]</i>	<i>[role and responsibilities on the project]</i>		Relevant experience

		<i>[time in role]</i>	<i>[describe the experience relevant to this position]</i>

Declaration

I, the undersigned *[insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable]*, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

	Details
Commitment Commitment to duration of contract:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>
Time commitment:	<i>[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]</i>

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

- a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
- b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
- c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key
Personnel: *[insert name]* Signature

Date: (day month year):

Counter signature of authorized
representative of the Tenderer: Signature:

Date: (day month year):

5. TENDERERS QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PREQUALIFICATION

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

51 FOR

M ELI -1.1

Tenderer

Information

on Form

Date: _____ ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[indicate country of Constitution]</i>
Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:
<input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration in the legal jurisdiction above, in accordance with ITT 3.6
<input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.5
<input type="checkbox"/> In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8, documents establishing Tenderer's authorized representative information
Name: _____ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal and financial autonomy • Address: _____ • Operation under commercial law • Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity _____
Telephone/Fax numbers: _____
E-mail address: _____

1. Attached are copies of original documents of

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

**Tenderer's JV Information Form
(to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV)**

Date: _____ ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's JV name:
JV member's name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ E-mailaddress: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.5.
2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

53 FORM CON -2

Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Tenderer's

Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) withdrawn since 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for nonperformance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

_____ I
 TT No. and title: _____

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:	
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Procuring Entity: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Matter in dispute: <i>[indicate main issues in dispute]</i> Party who initiated the dispute: <i>[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]</i> Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

Include details relating to potential bid-rigging practices such as previous occasions where tenders were withdrawn, joint bids with competitors, subcontracting work to unsuccessful tenderers, etc.

54 FORM FIN -3.1.:

Financial Situation and Performance

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____

ITT No. and title: _____

5.4.1. Financial Data

Type of Financial information in _____ (currency)	Historic information for previous _____ years, _____				
	(amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)				
	Year1	Year2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Assets (TA)					
Total Liabilities (TL)					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					

Working Capital (WC)					
Information from Income Statement					
Total Revenue (TR)					
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)					
Cash Flow Information					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities					

**Refer to ITT 15 for the exchange rate*

542 Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

543 Financial documents

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for _____ years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The financial statements shall:

- a) reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- d) Correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.

Attached are copies of financial statements¹ for the ___ years required above; and complying with the requirements.

55 FORM FIN - 3.2:

Average Annual Construction

Turnover Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____ JV Member's Name

ITT No. and title: _____

Annual Turnover Data (Construction Only)			
Year	Amount Currency	Exchange Rate	Kenya Shilling Equivalent
2020	[Insert amount and indicate currency]		
2019			
2018			
Average Annual Construction Turnover *			

* See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

56 FORMFIN-3.3:

Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contractor contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

No.	Source of financing	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		
4		

57 FORMFIN-3.4:

Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

<i>Current Contract Commitments</i>					
No.	Name of Contract	Procuring Entity's Contact Address, Tel,	Value of Outstanding Work [Current Kenya Shilling /month Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [Kenya Shilling /month]
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

General Construction Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member's Name _____ ITT No. and title: _____
 _____ Page _____ of _____
 _____ pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	

59 FORM EXP - 4.2(a)

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____ JV Member's Name
 _____ ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification	Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>			
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime	Member in JV	Management Contractor	Sub- contractor
Amount		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical size of required works items				
Complexity Total Contract Amount			Kenya Shilling	
Methods/Technology Construction for key activities If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount Other Characteristics				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

510 FORM EXP - 4.2 (b)

Construction Experience in Key Activities

Tenderer's Name: _____ Date: _____ Tenderer's JV

Member Name: _____ Sub-contractor's Name² (as per ITT 34):_ ITT No. and title: _____

All Sub-contractors for key activities must complete the information in this form as per ITT 34 and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 4.2.

1. Key Activity No One:

Contract Identification		Information		
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Member in JV <input type="checkbox"/>	Management Contractor <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/>
Total Contract Amount	Kenya Shilling			
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total quantity in the contract (i)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Percentage participation (ii)	Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1				
Year 2				
Year 3				
Year 4				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				

Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:		

OTHER FORMS

6. FORM OF TENDER

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.*
- ii) All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- iii) Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER attached to this Form of Tender.*
- iv) The Form of Tender shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer.*
 - Tenderer's Eligibility- Confidential Business Questionnaire*
 - Certificate of Independent Tender Determination*
 - Self-Declaration of the Tenderer*

Date of this Tender submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]* **Request for Tender No.:** *[insert identification]* **Name and description of Tender** *[Insert as per ITT)* **Alternative No.:** *[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]*

Dear Sirs,

- 1. In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects there in for the sum³ of Kenya Shillings *[[Amount in figures]*
Kenya Shillings *[amount in words]*

The above amount includes foreign currency⁴ amount(s) of *[state figure or a percentage and currency]* *[figures]*

_____ [words]

The percentage or amount quoted above does not include provisional sums, and only allows not more than two foreign currencies.

2. We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Architect notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
3. We agree to adhere by this tender until _____ [Insert date], and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.
4. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.
5. We, the under signed, further declare that:
 - i) No reservations: We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;
 - ii) Eligibility: We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3 and 4;
 - iii) Tender - Securing Declaration: We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;

- iv) Conformity: We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works]*;
- v) Tender Price: The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*
- vi) Option 1, in case of one lot: Total prices: *[insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*;
or
Option2, in case of multiple lots:
- (a) Total price of each lot *[insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*;
and
- (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*;
- vii) Discounts: The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- viii) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*
- ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts]*;
- x) Tender Validity Period: Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- xi) Performance Security: If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- xii) One Tender Per Tender: We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an

individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a sub-contractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;

- xiii) Suspension and Debarment: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Engineer, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.
- xiv) State-owned enterprise or institution: *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state- owned enterprise or institution]/[We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT3.8];*
- xv) Commissions, gratuities, fees: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the tender process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

- xvi) Binding Contract: We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- xvii) Not Bound to Accept: We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- xviii) Fraud and Corruption: We here by certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption; and
- xix) Collusive practices: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" attached below.
- xx) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from __ (*specify website*) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- xxi) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:
- a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire - to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
 - (b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination - to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
 - (a) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer - to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
 - (d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in "**Appendix 1 - Fraud and**

Corruption" attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the Tenderer: **[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]*

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ***[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Title of the person signing the Tender: *[insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]*

Signature of the person named above: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed *[insert date of signing]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

Date signed _____ day of _____,

Notes

** In the case of the Tender submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Tenderer.*

***Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the Tenderer to be attached with the Tender.*

(a) **TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY-CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS**

QUESTIONNAIRE Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV.*

Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

(a) **Tenderer's details**

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address
2	Reference Number of the Tender	7. Name and email of contact person.
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	

10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of state which stock exchange	
----	--	--

General and Specific Details

(b) **Sole Proprietor**, provide the following details.

Name in full _____ Age _____
 Nationality _____ Country of Origin _____
 Citizenship _____

(c) **Partnership**, provide the following details.

		Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
	Names of Partners			
1				
2				
3				

(d) **Registered Company**, provide the following details.

- i) Private or public Company _____
- ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company _____

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....
 Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent).....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

		Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
	Names of Director			
1				
2				
3				

(e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST - Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

i) Are there any person/persons in..... (*Name of Procuring Entity*) who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

(ii) **Conflict of interest disclosure**

	pe of Conflict	Disclosure YES ORNO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during		

	implementation of the contract Specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full NameTitle or Designation_____

(Signature)

(Date)

b) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the _____

_____ [Name of Procuring Entity]

for: _____ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;

6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or(5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;

7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph(5)(b) above;

8. The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.

Name Title_

.....

Date _

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]

(c) SELF- DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I,, of Post Office Boxbeing a resident of
..... in the Republic of.....do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
..... (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.**
..... for (*insert tender title/description*) for
..... (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

(Title)..... (Signature)

(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.

I,of P.O. Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
(insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No** for (*insert tender title/description*) for.....(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and
duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

2. THAT the afore said Bidder, its servants and/or agents/subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) which is the procuring entity.

3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of.....
(name of the procuring entity).

4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender

5. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

Title)..... (Signature)

(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I.....(person) on behalf of (*Name of the Business/ Company/Firm*)
.....

..... declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do here by commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address.....

Telephone. Email.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness

Name.....

Sign.....

Date.....

(d) APPENDIX 1 - FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

1.1 The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

2. Requirements

2.1 The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

2.2 Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- 1) A person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or as set disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be:

-

- a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
 - 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
 - 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: -
 - a) Shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered in to, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
 - c) shall not be a subcontractor or for the tender to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of tenderers to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
 - 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
 - 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.
3. In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:
- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

- ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including is representation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - iii) "collusive practice "is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party; "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party; "obstructive practice" is:
 - Deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
- "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
 - d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may recommend

to appropriate authority(ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;

- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring(i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
- f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE

Beneficiary: _____ **Request for Tenders**

No: _____ **Date:** _____

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that _____ (here in after called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here in after called "the Tender") for the execution of _____ under Request for Tenders No. _____ ("the ITT").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of __ () upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

4. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)

[The Surety shall fill in this Tender Bond Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.] BOND

NO. _____

1. BY THIS BOND *[name of tenderer]* as Principal (hereinafter called "the Principal"), and *[name, legal title, and address of surety]*, **authorized to transact business in** *[name of country of Purchaser]*, as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto *[name of Purchaser]* as Obligee (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") in the sum of *[amount of Bond][amount in words]*, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and as signs, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHERE AS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Tender to the Purchaser dated the day of..... , 20, for the supply of *[name of Contract]* (herein after called the "Tender").
3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:
 - a) Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension there to provided by the Principal; or
 - b) Having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Purchaser during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers ("ITT") of the Purchaser's Tendering document.

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser's first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event (s) has occurred.

4. The Surety here by agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 30 days after the date of expiration of the Tender Validity Period set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender or any extension thereto provided by the Principal.

5. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this day of __20.

Principal:

Surety: _____

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

(Signature)
(Printed name and title)

(Signature)
(Printed name and title)

4. FORM OF TENDER - SECURING DECLARATION

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:..... *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No..... *[insert number of tendering process]*

To*[insert complete name of Purchaser]* I/We, the undersigned, declare

that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of *[insert number of months or years]* starting on *[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we-(a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am /we are/ in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:..... Capacity/title (director or partner or

sole proprietor, etc.)

Name: Duly authorized to sign

the bid for and on behalf of: *[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Dated on day of, *[Insert date of signing]* Seal or stamp

5. Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Currency requirements

Summary of currencies of the Tender for _____ [insert name of Section of the Works]

<i>Name of currency</i>	<i>Amounts payable</i>
Local currency: _____	
Foreign currency #1: _____	
Foreign currency #2: _____	
Foreign currency #3: _____	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency _____	[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]

PART II - WORKS REQUIREMENTS

SECTION V - BILLS OF QUANTITIES

A. Notes and Sample Items for Preparing a Bill of Quantities

1. These Notes for Preparing a Bill of Quantities are intended only as information for the Procuring Entity or the person drafting the Tender Documents. Priced Bills of Quantities shall be part and parcel of the Contract Documents.
2. The objectives and purpose of the Bills of Quantities are to provide sufficient information on the specifications, descriptions and quantities of Works to be performed to enable tenders to be prepared efficiently and accurately and when a contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bill of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed. In order to attain these objectives, Works should be itemized in the Bill of Quantities insufficient detail to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost. Consistent with these requirements, the layout and content of the Bill of Quantities should be as simple and clear as possible.
3. The Bills of Quantities should be divided generally into the following sections:
 - a) Preambles
 - b) Preliminary items
 - c) Work Items
 - c) Day work Schedule; and
 - d) Provisional items
 - e) Summary.

4. NOTES TO PREPARING PREAMBLES

- 4.1 The Preambles should include only those items that constitute the cost of the works but would not be priced separately as they are expected to be included in the unit prices. Care should be taken to ensure that these items are not a petition of the conditions of contract. The Preambles should indicate the inclusiveness of the unit prices and should state the methods of measurement that have been adopted in the preparation of the Bill of Quantities, that are to be used for the measurement of any part of the Works. The units of measurement and abbreviations should be defined and any mandatory national units defined and described. The methods of and procedure for re-measurement should be described in the Preambles.

- 42 Units of Measurement - The following units of measurement and abbreviations shall be used, unless other national units are mandatory in Kenya.

nit	Abbreviation	Unit	Abbreviation
cubic meter	m ³ or cu mt	millimetre	mm

- 43 The Bills of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Tenders, General and Special Conditions of Contract, Technical Specifications, and Drawings.
- 44 The quantities given in the Bills of Quantities are estimated and partly provisional and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out, as measured by the Contractor and verified by the Architect and valued at the rates and prices tender in the priced

Bills of Quantities, where applicable, and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Architect may fix within the terms of the Contract.

45. The rates and prices tender in the priced Bills of Quantities shall, except in so far as it is otherwise provided under the Contract, include all Constructional Plant, labour, supervision, materials, erection, maintenance, insurance, profit, taxes, and duties, together with all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set out or implied in the Contract.
46. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of Items against which the Contractor has failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities.
47. The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the Items provided in the priced Bills of Quantities, and where no Items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related Items of Work.
48. General directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Bills of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Contract documents shall be made before entering prices against each item in the priced Bills of Quantities.
49. Provisional Sums and contingency sums included and so designated in the Bills of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Architect in accordance with Sub- Clause 13.5 and Clause 13.6 of the General Conditions of contract.
- 4.10 In preparing the Bills of Quantities, notes should be removed as they are intended to guide the person preparing the Tender Documents. The Contractor must allow in his rates for any costs associated with and complying with the requirements in the Preambles.
- 4.11 Should a tenderer/contractor not price any item in any section of the Bills of Quantities including Preliminary items, it will be assumed that he/she has spread its cost in other areas that he/she will have priced. Therefore, the item or items will be executed without any additional costs or without being treated like variations.

5. NOTES ON PREPARING BILLS OF QUANTITIES

- 5.1 The Preliminary Items should be limited to tangible items that should be priced by the tenderer, are identifiable and can be priced separately and included in the interim valuations precisely. Such items may include such items as site office, notice boards, and other temporary works, otherwise items such as security for the Works which are primarily part of the Contractor's obligations should be included in the Contractor's rates.
- 5.2 The work items in the Bills of Quantities should be grouped into sections to distinguish between those parts of the Works which by nature, location, access, timing, or any other special characteristics may give rise to different methods of construction, or phasing of the Works, or considerations of cost. Such groups could be ground excavations, structures, external works, services, etc. General items common to all parts of the Works may be grouped as a separate section in the Bill of Quantities.
- 5.3 Quantities should be computed net from the Drawings, unless directed otherwise in the Contract, and no allowance should be made for bulking, shrinkage or waste. Quantities should be rounded up where appropriate.
- 5.4 Where the measured items are redeemed not to be exact because of the likelihood that the scope can change during the execution of the works, such items could be subject to re-measurement, the word "**provisional**" should be used to identify such cases. Where whole sections of the work items fall in this class, for example foundations, they should be labelled "Provisional Quantities" or "Provisional Items" so that the Tenderer/Contractor is advised up front that such items are subject to re-measurement to be done before such work is cover-up.
- 5.5 All items that have not been measured and therefore not subject to tenders pricing should be listed in the Bills of Quantities as **Provisional Sums** for particular item or class of Work, which may be subject to a nominated subcontract or separate measurements at a later date during the execution of the works. For example, if it is deemed not possible to measure electrical works before going to tender because detail designs are not ready, a provisional sum can be allowed in the Bills of Quantities for "Installation of Electrical Works" to be executed later when actual design details are completed. To the extent not covered

above, there should be in the Bills of Quantities a general provision for physical and financial contingencies made as a “Provisional Sum for Contingencies” and “Provisional Sum for Fluctuations”. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises.

- 56 Provisional sums to cover specialized works normally carried out by Nominated Sub Contractors should be avoided and instead Bills of Quantities of the specialized Works should be included as a section of the main Bills of Quantities to be priced by the Main Contractor. The Main Contractor should be required to indicate the name(s) of the specialized firms he proposes to engage to carry out the specialized Works as his approved domestic sub-contractors. Only provisional sums to cover specialized Works by statutory authorities should be included in the Bills of Quantities.
- 57 A Day work Schedule should be included if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bill of Quantities, is relatively high. To facilitate checking by the Procuring Entity of the realism of rates quoted by the tenderers, the Day work Schedule should normally comprise:
 - i) A list of the various classes of labor, and materials for which basic.
 - ii) Day work rates and prices for various categories of labor are to be inserted by the tenderer, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor will be paid for Work executed on a Day work basis.
 - iii) A percentage to be entered by the tenderer against each basic Day work item.
 - iv) Subtotal amount for labor, materials and plant representing the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision and other charges.
- 58 The Summary should contain a tabulation of the separate parts of the Bills of Quantities carried forward, with provisional sums for Day work, Provisional sums and Contingencies, and provision for Total Costing. The last line should allow for tenderer to indicate any discounts before arriving at a total cost carried forward to the Form of Tender.

BILLS OF QUANTITIES

(a) Preambles

1. The method of measurement of completed work for payment shall be in accordance with *The Standard Method of Measurements for Building Works and Associated Civil Works for Eastern Africa (2nd edition) of 2008 prepared by The Architectural Association of Kenya (Quantity Surveyors Chapter)*
2. The Site is situated in **AT KAIMOSI FRIENDS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, ALONG KAIMOSI - KAPSABET ROAD APPROXIMATELY 42 KILOMETERS FROM KISUMU TOWN, KAIMOSI TOWN, VIHIGA COUNTY.** It is approximately 360 Kilometers from Nairobi. Access to the site shall be through **KAIMOSI - KAPSABET ROAD.** Which is an existing public road. Any damage caused to the surfaces of this road shall be made good at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall visit the site and acquaint itself with its nature and position, the nature of the ground, substrata and other local conditions, positions of existing power, water and other services, access roads or any other limitations that might affect his cost or progress. No claim for extras shall be considered on account of lack of knowledge in this respect.
3. The Contractor shall obtain the Architect's approval on the siting of all temporary buildings, spoil heaps, temporary access path, and storage of materials. The Contractor shall also obtain the Architect approval and direction regarding the use of any materials found on the Site.
4. The drawings used in the preparation of these Bills of Quantities can be inspected at the offices of the Procuring Entity or Procuring Entity's Representative during normal working hours. Two sets of the Working Drawings shall be provided to the contractor but additional copies shall be provided at a cost to be determined by the Engineer.
5. The Contractor shall allow for the payment of all bank charges in connection with the procurement of Bank Guarantees and stamp charges in connection with this contract Agreement.
6. The Contractor shall carry out the various sections of the Works in such an order as the Architect May direct. The Procuring Entity reserves the right to occupy the Works by sections on completion provided that such occupation is considered to be both practical and reasonable and will not interfere with the Works. The

Contractor shall allow any costs associated with such occupation.

7. The main Contractor will be fully responsible for paying his Sub-Contractor but the Procuring Entity reserves the right in very exceptional circumstances to make such payments direct in the interests of the project where the completion thereof might be jeopardized by any dispute or vicariousness between the Contractor and the Sub- Contractor involve.
8. The Contractor shall complete and deliver the Works in the period inserted in the Form of Tender as his time for completion of the Works from the date for Possession, to be agreed with the Engineer. The Contract Period is presumed to have been calculated making due allowance for seasonal inclement weather conditions. No claim for extension of time due to the normal inclement weather for this area shall be entertained.
9. The Contractor shall, upon receiving instructions to proceed with the Works, draw up a Programme and Progress Chart setting out the order in which the Works are to be carried out, with the appropriate dates thereof. This Chart shall be agreed with the Architect and no deviation from the order set out in it will be permitted without the written consent of the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for arranging the above programme with all his sub-Contractors and Specialties. The Contractor shall allow in his rates for carrying out this exercise, and for updating it as required.
10. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect on the first day of each week or such longer period as the Architect from time to time direct, a Progress Report and any information for the proceeding period, showing the progress during the period and the up-to-date cumulative progress on all important items of each section or portion of the Works.
11. The Contractor shall arrange for photographs of the Site to be taken by a professional photographer approved by the Engineer. The Photographs shall provide a record of the Site and adjacent are as prior to the commencement of the Works and shall cover such portion of the works in progress and completion as the Architect shall direct. All prints shall be full plate size, unmounted, and marked on the reverse side with the date of exposure, identification reference and brief description. The copyright of all photographs shall be vested in the Procuring Entity. The negatives and four prints from each negative shall be delivered to the Architect within two weeks of exposure.

12. Figured dimensions are to be followed in preference to dimensions scaled from the Drawings, but whenever possible dimensions are to be taken on the Site or from the buildings. Before any work is commenced by Sub- Contractors or Specialist Firms, dimensions must be checked on the site comparable dimensions shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of such dimensions.
13. Prior to commencement of any work the Contractor is to ascertain from the relevant Authorities the exact position, depth and level of all existing electric cables, water pipes or other services in the area and he shall make whatever provisions may be required by the Authorities concerned for the support and protection of such services. Any damage or disturbance caused to any services shall be reported immediately to the Architect and the relevant Authority and shall be made good to their satisfaction at the Contractor's expense. Where appropriate the Contractor shall open up the ground in advance of the main work by hand digging if necessary, to locate precisely the position and details of the services which are likely to affect his operations.
14. The Contractor shall include in his prices for the transport of materials, workmen, etc./, to and from the site of the proposed works, at such hours and by such route as are permitted by the Authorities.
15. The Contractor will be required to make good, at his own expense and damage he may cause to the present road surface and pavements within or beyond the boundary of the Site, during the period of the works. All existing paths, storm water channels, etc., that may be destroyed or damaged during the progress of the Works shall be reinstated by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
16. The Contractor is to allow for complying with all instructions and regulations of the Police Authorities.
17. All water shall be fresh, clean and pure, free from earthly, vegetable or organic matter, acid or alkaline substance in solution. The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all water for use in connection with the Works, (including works of sub-contractors). If need be, he shall make arrangements with the Local Water Authority for the installation of a separate meter for all water used by him throughout the Contract and pay all cost and fees in connection therewith. He shall also provide temporary storage tanks and tubing, etc., as may be necessary, and clear away at completion.

18. The Contractor shall provide all artificial lighting and power for his own use on the Works, (including Sub - Contractor's) including all temporary connections, wiring, fittings, etc., and clearing away on completion. The Contractor shall pay all fees and obtain all permits in connection there with.
19. The Contractor shall constantly keep on the Works a Literate English-speaking Agent or Representative, competent and experienced in the kind of work involved, who shall give his whole time to the superintendence of the works. (Including works of sub - contractors). Such Agent or Representative shall receive on behalf of the Contractor directions and instruction from the Engineer, and such directions and instructions shall be deemed to be given to the contractor in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. The Agent shall not be replaced without the specific approval of the Engineer.
20. The Contractor shall ensure that the safety of his work people and all authorized visitors to the site are protected at all times. In particular, there shall be the proper provision of guard-rails to scaffolding, protection against falling materials, tools on site, dust, nail and other sharp objects. The site shall be kept tidy and clear of dangerous rubbish. The Architect shall be empowered to suspend work on site should it be considered this condition is not being observed and no claim arising from such suspension will be allowed.
21. They are as available to the Contractor for work yards, offices and other facilities shall be directed by the Architect and any existing features to remain shall be protected from damage throughout the Contract Period and handed back in good condition when they are vacated at the end of the Contract. If additional areas are required, the contractor shall source them at own cost.
22. The Contractor shall give the Architect reasonable notice of the intention to set out or take levels for any part of the Works so that arrangements may be made for checking the work. The accuracy of setting out and leveling shall be within the tolerances specified in the Specifications or on the Drawings. The checking of setting out or leveling by the Architect shall not relieve the Contractor of his duties or responsibilities under the Contract.
23. The Contractor must take steps necessary to safe guard and shall beheld fully responsible for any damage caused to existing and adjacent property, including buildings that are not a subject of demolition. He shall make good at his own cost damage to persons and property caused there on, and he shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against any loss or claim that may arise.

24. The Contractor shall take such steps and exercise such care and diligence as to minimize nuisance arising from dust, noise or any other cause to the occupiers of the existing and adjacent property. He must provide such temporary and special screens and tarpaulins or gummy bags, hoarding, barriers, warning signs etc. as he considers necessary and sufficient for the protection of the existing and adjacent property and or prevention of nuisance etc. as directed by Engineer.
25. The Contractors attention is drawn to the standards levy order which was amended on 15th October 1998. Legal notice No.154 of 1998. The Contractor is required to pay a monthly level of 0.2% of his factory price of construction works with effect from January 1999. Tenderer shall allow for this in the build-up of his rates.
26. The Contractor shall provide temporary sheds, offices mess rooms, sanitary, accommodation and other temporary buildings for the use of the contractor and sub-contractors, including lighting furniture equipment and attendance.
27. Contractor shall provide/build labor camp sites to be agreed with the Engineer. Labor camps shall be complete with sanitary accommodation and fencing gates.
28. The Contractor must provide the necessary toilet facilities to the requirement and satisfaction of the Health Authorities and maintain the same in a thoroughly clean and sanitary condition and pay all conservancy fees during the period of the Works and remove when no longer required.
29. The Contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all watching and lighting as necessary to safeguard the Works, Plant and materials against damage and theft.
30. The Contractor shall provide all necessary hoists, tackle, plant, equipment, vehicles, tools and appliances of every description for the due and satisfactory completion of the Works and shall remove the same on completion. All such plant, tools and equipment shall comply with all regulations in force throughout the period of the Contract and shall be altered or adopted during the Contract period as may be necessary to comply with any amendments in or additions to such regulations.
31. Provide, erect and maintain all necessary scaffolding, sufficiently strong and efficient for the due performance of the works, including Sub-Contract Works, provide special scaffolding as required by Sub-Contractors, alter and adopt all scaffolding as and when required during the Works, and remove on completion.

No scaffolding is measured here in after and the Contractor must allow in his rates for this.

32. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions such as temporary fencing, hoarding fans, planked footways, guard-rails gantries screen, etc., for the safe custody of the Works, materials and public protection and adjacent properties.
33. Cover up all and protect from damage, including damage from inclement weather, all finished work and unfixed materials, including that of Sub-Contractors, etc., to the satisfaction of the Architect until the completion of the Contract.
34. The Contractor shall, after completion of the works, at his own expense, remove and clear away all surplus excavated demolition materials, plant, rubbish and unused materials and shall leave the whole of the Site and Works in a clean and tidy state to the satisfaction of the Engineer, sheds, camps, etc. Particular care shall be taken to leave clean all floors and windows and to remove all paint and cement all rubbish and dirt as it accumulates. The Contractor is to find his own dump and shall pay all charges in connection there with.
35. Concrete test cubes shall be prepared in a set of three, as described including testing fees, labor and materials, making molds, transport, handling, etc. Allow in your rates for making at least four cubes on each occasion, from different batches; the concrete being taken from the point of deposit.
36. The Contractors shall furnish at the earliest possible opportunity before work commences, and at his own cost, any samples of materials and workmanship that may be called for by the Architect for the approval or rejection, and any further samples in the case of rejection, until such samples are approved by the Engineer. Such samples, when approved, shall be the minimum standard for the work to which they apply. The procedure for submitting samples of materials for testing or approval and the method of marking for identification shall be as laid down by the Engineer. The Contractor shall allow in his Tender for such samples and tests, including those in connection with his Sub-Contractors work.
37. The Contractors attention is drawn to the Finance Bill of the year 2000/2001 on withholding tax on contractual payment section 35(7)(i)(ii) which became effective on 1st July 2000. A 3% withholding tax will be applicable

to all interim payments exceeding Kshs..... for work done in respect of building or civil works. The contractor shall allow for any costs arising resulting there from in the build-up of rates.

38. Blasting will only be allowed with the express permission of the Architect in writing. All blasting operations shall be carried out at the Contractor's sole risk and cost, in accordance with any Government regulations in force for the time being, and any special regulations laid down by the Architect governing the use and storage of explosives.
39. The National Construction Authority is a state corporation established under the national construction authority Act No.14 of 2011. The broad Mandate of the Authority is to oversee the construction industry and coordinate its development. The National Construction Authority Regulations 2014 with an effective date of 6th June 2014, regulation 25, - Allow 0.5% of the tender sum/contract sum for construction levy.
40. The Contractor attention is drawn to Finance Bill of 1993 where VAT was introduced in all contracts for construction services. The tenderer is also drawn to VAT Act Cap 476 clause 19(9). The tenderer must allow for VAT1.19 as instructed elsewhere.
41. The contractor shall allow and pay for all insurance to cover risks and indemnities required Items 17 and 18 of the Conditions of contract and also specified in the Special Conditions of Contract.

BILL NO. 1 - PRELIMINARY ITEMS

ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1.	<p>The Contractor shall provide, or erect and maintain an approved lock-up office for the sole use of the Architect and his own site staff. The office, which will have a total floor area of not less thansquare metres, will be divided into two separate interconnected offices. Services to be provided shall include a telephone, water sanitary and electrical supply and drainage. The offices shall be supplied with furniture and equipment that shall include:</p> <p>4 No. desks with chairs; 1 No. large table with sufficient number of chairs; drawing table along the full length of one side with plan drawers and drawing stools: 4 No. waste paper baskets: sufficient number of pin boards: and any additional furniture and fittings as may reasonably be required during the Contract period. The Contractor shall provide the Architect and site staff with computer sets or laptops, printers and telephones all that are necessary for project use.</p> <p>The office furniture and equipment shall all be to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall also provide all labor, equipment and consumable stores equipment throughout the currency of the contract.</p>	
2	<p>[OPTIONAL] Contractor shall provide a house for Engineers site agent, which shall be one bedroomed temporary house with a sitting room, toilet, bathroom and a kitchen complete with electrical and sanitary installations and provide maintenance and paying of bills of water and electricity up to and including end of the contract period.</p>	

3	<p>Provide a signboard not less than_____square meters in size of a design type, and with lettering and coloring and in a position approved by the Engineer. The signboard shall be for the display of the Main Contractor's name and the names of all his Sub-Contractors, with the Procuring Entity's name painted thereon. All Consultants names be printed in letters not exceeding 50 mm high. No other signboard or advertising shall be allowed. The signboard shall be fully maintained during the Contract Period and shall be pulled down and removed at the end of the contract.</p>	
4	<p>Scope of sub- contract works; The sub-contractor shall supply, deliver, unload, hoist, fix, test, commission and hand-over in satisfactory working order the complete installations specified hereinafter and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings attached hereto, including the provision of labour, transport and plant for unloading material and storage, and handling into position and fixing, also the supply of ladders, scaffolding the other mechanical devices to plant, installation, painting, testing, setting to work, the removal from site from time to time of all superfluous material and rubbish caused by the works.</p> <p>The sub-contractor shall supply all accessories, whether of items or equipment supplied by the Main Contractor but to be fixed and commissioned under this Sub-contract.</p>	
5	<p>Samples and materials generally: The Sub-contractor shall, when required, provide for approval at no extra cost, samples of all materials to be incorporated in the works. Such samples, when approved, shall be retained by the Engineer and shall form the standard for all such materials incorporated.</p>	
6	<p>Identification of plant components: The Sub-contractor shall supply and fix identification labels to all plant, starters, switches and items of control</p>	

	<p>equipment including valves, with white traffolyte or equal labels engraved in red lettering denoting its name, function and section controlled. The labels shall be mounted on equipment and in the most convenient positions. Care shall be taken to ensure the labels can be read without difficulty. This requirement shall apply also to major components of items of control equipment.</p> <p>Details of the lettering of the labels and the method of mounting or supporting shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval prior to manufacture.</p>	
7	<p>Contract Drawings: The Contract Drawings when read in conjunction with the text of the Specification, have been completed in such detail as was considered necessary to enable competitive tenders to be obtained for the execution and completion of the Sub-contract works.</p> <p>The Contract Drawings are not intended to be Working Drawings and shall not be used unless exceptionally they are released for this purpose</p>	
8	<p>Working Drawings: The Sub-contractor shall prepare such Working Drawings. Three copies of all working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One copy of the working drawings submitted to the Engineer for approval shall be returned to the subcontractor indicating approval or amendment therein.</p>	
9	<p>Record Drawings (As Installed) drawings</p> <p>During the execution of the Sub-contract Works the Sub-contractor shall, in a manner approved by the Engineer record on Working or other Drawings at site all information necessary for preparing Record Drawings of the installed Sub-contract Works. Marked-up Working or other Drawings and other documents shall be made available to the Engineer as he may require for inspection and checking.</p> <p>Record Drawings, may, subject to the approval of the Engineer, include approved Working Drawings adjusted as necessary and certified by the Sub-contractor as a correct record of the installation of the Sub-</p>	

	contract Works.	
10	<p>Supervision by Engineer and Site Meetings: - A competent Project Engineer appointed by the Engineer as his representative shall supervise the Contract works. The Project Engineer shall be responsible for issuing all the site instructions in any variations to the works and these shall be delivered through the Contractor with the authority of the Project Manager. Any instructions given verbal shall be confirmed in writing.</p> <p>The project engineer and (or) the Engineer shall attend management meetings arranged by the Project Manager and for which the Contractor or his representative shall also attend. For the purpose of supervising the project, provisional sums are provided to cover for transport and allowances. The Contractor shall in his tender allow for the provision of management meetings and site inspections, as instructed by the Engineer, and also profit and attendance on these funds. The funds shall be expended according to Project Manager's instructions to the contractor.</p>	500,000.00
11	<p>Maintenance Manual</p> <p>Upon Practical Completion of the Sub-contract Works, the Sub-contractor shall furnish the Engineer four copies of a Maintenance Manual relating to the installation forming part of all of the Sub-contract Works.</p>	
12	<p>Testing and Inspection – Manufactured Plant</p> <p>The Engineer reserves the right to inspect and test or witness of all manufactured plant equipment and materials.</p>	

	<p>The right of the Engineer relating to the inspection, examination and testing of plant during manufacture shall be applicable to Insurance companies and inspection authorities so nominated by the Engineer.</p> <p>The Sub-contractor shall give two weeks' notice to the Engineer of his intention to carry out any inspection or tests and the Engineer or his representative shall be entitled to witness such tests and inspections</p> <p>Six copies of all test certificates and performance curves shall be submitted as soon as possible after the completion of such tests, to the Engineer for his approval.</p> <p>Plant or equipment which is shipped before the relevant test certificate has been approved by the Engineer shall be shipped at the Sub-contractor's own risk and should the test certificate not be approved new tests may be ordered by the Engineer at the Sub-contractor's expense.</p>	
13	<p>Testing and Inspection -Installation</p> <p>Allow for testing each section of the Sub-contract Works installation as described hereinafter to the satisfaction of the Engineer.</p>	
14	<p>Initial Maintenance</p> <p>The sub-contractor shall make routine maintenance once a month during the liability for the Defects Period and shall carry out all necessary adjustments and repairs, cleaning and oiling of moving parts. A monthly report of the inspection and any works done upon the installation shall be supplied to the Engineer.</p> <p>The sub-contractor shall also provide a 24 -hour break-down service to attend to faults on or malfunctioning of the installation between the routine visits of inspection.</p> <p>The sub-contractor shall allow in the sub-contract Sum of the initial maintenance, inspection and break-down service and shall provide for all tools, instruments, plant and scaffolding and the transportation thereof, as required for the correct and full execution of these obligations and the provision, use or installation of all materials as oils, greases, sandpaper, etc.,</p>	

	or parts which are periodically renewed such as brake linings etc., or parts which are faulty for any reason whatsoever excepting always Acts of God such as storm, tempest, flood, earthquake and civil revolt, acts of war and vandalism	
15	<p>Protection</p> <p>The sub-contractor shall adequately cover up and protect his own work to prevent injury and also to cover up and protect from damage all parts of the building or premises where work is performed by him under the Contract.</p>	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO GRAND SUMMARY	

BILL NO. 2: WORK ITEMS

Structured Cabling, Audio visual, CCTV and Access control Installation Works

Bill No 2 - A). STRUCTURED CABLING WORKS

Bill No. 3: Schedule of Daywork Rates - Labor

<i>Itemno.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Nominal quantity</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	Subtotal				
	Allow ____ percent ^a of Subtotal for Contractor's overhead, profit, etc., in accordance with paragraph 3 (b) above.				
	Total for Daywork (carried forward to Daywork Summary, p. __)				

a. To be entered by the Tenderer.

Bill No. 4: Schedule of Daywork Rates - Materials

<i>Itemno.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Nominal quantity</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Extended amount</i>
	Subtotal				
	AllowPercentage of Subtotal for Contractor’s overhead, profit, etc., in accordance with paragraph 3 (b) above				

a. To be entered by the Tenderer.

Bill No. 5: Schedule of Dayworks Rates - Contractor's Equipment

<i>Item</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Nominal quantity (hours)</i>	<i>Basic hourly rental rate</i>	<i>Extended amount</i>
	Allow ____ percent ^a of Subtotal for Contractor's overhead, profit, etc., in accordance with paragraph 5 above.			
Total for Daywork: Contractor's Equipment (carried forward to Daywork Summary, p. ____)				

a. To be entered by the Tenderer.

Bill No. 6: Day work Summary

	<i>Amount^a</i>	<i>% Foreign</i>	<i>Currency</i>
1.Total for Daywork:Labor			
2.Total for Daywork:			
3.Total for Daywork:Contractor's Equipment			
Total for Daywork (Provisional Sum) (carried forward to Summary of Bills of Quantities, p. _____)			

Bill No. 7: Provisional Sums

<i>Billno.</i>	<i>Itemno.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Amount</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
etc.			
Total for Specified Provisional Sums (carried forward to Grand Summary)			

GRAND SUMMARY

SUMMARY ITEMS	<i>Page</i>	<i>Amount</i>
BillNo.1:Preliminary Items		
BillNo.2:Work Items		
Bill No 3: Daywork Summary		
Bill No 4: Provisional Sums		
Subtotal of Bills No 1-4		
Allow for any Discounts ⁱ		
TOTAL TENDER PRICE Carried forward to Form of Tender		

(i) If a percentage used, it should be indicated on which Bill No. items but on Bill No.4 - Provisional Sums.

SECTION VI - SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF MATERIALS AND WORKS

- 2.1 General
- 2.2 Standard of Materials
- 2.3 Workmanship
- 2.4 Procurement of Materials
- 2.5 Shop Drawings
- 2.6 Record Drawings
- 2.7 Regulations and Standards
- 2.8 Setting out Works
- 2.9 Testing on Site

2.1 GENERAL

This specification is to be read in conjunction with any other information herein issued with it. Bills of quantities and schedule of unit rates shall be the basis of all additions and omissions during the progress of the works.

2.2 STANDARD OF MATERIALS

Where the material and equipment are specifically described and named in the Specification followed by approved equal, they are so named or described for the purpose of establishing a standard to which the contractor shall adhere.

Should the contractor install any material not specified herein before receiving approval from the proper authorities, the Engineer shall direct the contractor to remove the material in question immediately. The fact that this material has been installed shall have no bearing or influence on the decision by the Engineer.

All materials condemned by the Engineer as not approved for use, are to be removed from the premises and suitable materials delivered and installed in their place at the expense of the Contractor. All materials required for the works shall be from branded manufacturers, and shall be new and the best of the respective kind and shall be of a uniform pattern.

2.3 WORKMANSHIP

The workmanship and method of installation shall conform to the best standard practice. All work shall be performed by a skilled tradesman and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Helpers shall have qualified supervision.

Any work that does not in the opinion of the Engineer conform to the best standard practice will be removed and reinstated at the contractor's expense.

Permits, Certificates or Licenses must be held by all tradesmen for the type of work; in which they are involved where such permits, certificates or licenses exist under Government legislation.

2.4 PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS

The sub-contractor is advised that no assistance can be given in the procurement or allotment of any materials or products to be used in and necessary for the construction and completion of the work.

Sub-contractors are warned that they must make their own arrangements for the supply of materials and/or products specified or required.

2.5 SHOP DRAWINGS

Before manufacture or Fabrication is commenced the sub-contractor shall submit Two copies of detailed drawings of all control pillars, meter cubicles, medium voltage switchboards including their components showing all pertinent information including sizes, capacities, construction details, etc., as may be required to determine the suitability of the equipment for the approval of the Engineer. Approval of the detailed drawings shall not relieve the sub-contractor of the full responsibility of errors or the necessity of checking the drawings himself or of furnishing the materials and equipment and performing the work required by the plans and specifications.

2.6 RECORD DRAWINGS

These diagrams and drawings shall show the completed installation including sizes, runs and arrangements of the installation. The drawings shall be to scale not less than 1:50 and shall include plan views and section.

The drawings shall include all the details which may be useful in the operation, maintenance or subsequent modifications or extensions to the installation.

Three sets of diagrams and drawings shall be provided, all to the approval of the Engineer.

One coloured set of line diagrams relating to operating and maintenance instructions shall be framed and, mounted in a suitable location.

2.7 REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

All work executed by the contractor shall comply with the current edition of the "Regulations" for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings, issued by the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Electric Power Act, Kenya Bureau of Standards (KBS), Institution of Electrical Engineers (I.E.E) Wiring Regulations, Current recommendation of CCITT and CCIR, and with the Regulations of the Local Electricity Authority and the Communications Authority of Kenya (CA)

Where the sets of regulations appear to conflict, they shall be clarified with the Engineer.

2.8 SETTING OUT WORK

The contractor, at his own expenses, is to set out works and take all measurements and dimensions required for the erection of his materials on site; making any modifications in details as may be found necessary during the progress of the works, submitting any such modifications or alterations in detail to the Engineer before proceeding and must allow in his tender for all such modifications and for the provision of any such sketches or drawings related thereto.

2.9 TESTING ON SITE

The contractor shall conduct during and at the completion of the installation and, if required, again at the expiration of the maintenance period, tests in accordance with the relevant section of the current edition of the Regulations for the electrical equipment of buildings issued by the I.E.E of Great Britain, the Government Electrical Specifications No. 1 and No.2, Electric Supply Company's By-Laws, Communications Commission of Kenya (CCK) requirements or any other supplementary Regulations as may be produced by the engineer.

Any faults, defects or omissions or faulty workmanship, incorrectly positioned or installed parts of the installation shall be rectified by the contractor at his own expense.

PARTICULAR AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURED CABLING Works.

1. Location of site

The site is located in **Kaimosi Friends University, Vihiga County.**

Climate Conditions

The following climate conditions can apply at the site of the sub-contract works and all the plant, equipment, apparatus, materials and installations shall be suited for these conditions:

Maximum Temperature : 26 °C

Minimum Temperature : 14 °C

Relative humidity range: 40% -
90%

Dust in Atmosphere : Relatively dusty conditions

prevail Longitude (approximately) : 37° E

Latitude (approximately) : 0° S

Altitude : 1740 m above sea level

Extremely heavy rains fall at certain periods of the year and the sub-contractor shall be deemed to have taken account of this factor both in his process and in his planning of the execution of the contract works.

Equipment de-rating factors for the temperature and altitude shall be stated.

It is intended that ventilation and air filtration, if any shall be provided by others.

It is not intended that the accommodation shall be air conditioned. Any requirements of this nature upon which the tender is conditional shall be clearly stated in the tender.

2. Extent of The Works

The works to be carried out include the supply, delivery, installation, testing, commissioning and leaving in servicing condition the Structured Cabling, IP PBX System and Automatic Access Control systems in the proposed Site as herein described in this specification. The works shall include, but not limited to the supply and installation of the following:

- Structured Cabling

3. Regulation and Standard

The works shall comply with the provisions of the following as necessary and

relevant:

- ISO/IEC, CCK, ATM CENELEC 11801
- ANSI/EIA/TIA 56
- Latest Edition of IEE Regulation
- Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS)
- Institution of Engineering and Technology
- Current recommendation of CCITT and CC1R
- Electric Power Act and Rules made there under.

4. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

The equipment to be supplied shall be capable of being operated from 240V AC 50Hz power supply.

5. MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. All equipment and materials used shall be standard components that are regularly manufactured and used in the manufacturer's system.
- B. All systems and components shall have been thoroughly tested and proven in actual use.
- C. All systems and components shall be provided with the availability of a, 24-hour technical assistance program (TAP) from the manufacturer. The TAP shall allow for immediate technical assistance for either the dealer/installer or the end user at no charge.
- D. All systems and components shall be provided with a one-day turn around repair express and 24-hour parts replacement. The repair and parts express shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer on warranty and non-warranty items.
- E. The supplier shall be the manufacturer, or the manufacturer appointed agent (proof to be submitted).
- F. The Offered system has been installed and commissioned by the supplier in other locations.

PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURED CABLING WORKS

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

The works to be carried out comprise the following;

- i)** Proposed supply, installation, testing and commissioning of a structured cabling system to cater for computer data points and telephone points.
- ii)** Configure and set up the structured cabling system to be used on LAN,
- iii)** Produce test result, warranty certification, reports and as installed drawings. The Network will be capable of supporting approximately 150 data/voice points.
- iv)** Supply, install telephone cables to interconnect the data cabinets to the IP-PBX to be located in the Server Room. The works shall include inter-wiring, programming and activating all voice points.

2. REGULATIONS

The contractor shall, in execution and completion of the works in the detailed design for which he is responsible, comply with the provisions of the following as necessary and relevant;

- a) ISO/IEC, CAK, ATM CENELEC 11801
- b) ANSI/EIA/TIA 56
- c) Latest Edition of IEE Regulation
- d) Kenya Bureau of Standards
- e) Electric Power Act and Rules made there under.

3. WORKING DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager working drawings for the proposed system for approval. The drawings will show the locations of and identifiers for all cable routing and terminations, telecommunication outlets/connectors. Location of core switch and Edge switches.

4. NETWORK CABINETS

DATA CABINET AND ACCESSORIES RACKS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Standards: Comply with ANSI/EIA-310-D, CEA 310E, IEC60297-3		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Product type	Ventilated rack with fans where applicable	
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detachable composite structure • Material: SPCC quality cold rolled steel • Thickness: Square hole strips 2.0mm, others 1.2mm 	
Power	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-wired 240V AC conditioned grounded power circuit • Supplied with Earth Bond Kit and Cage nuts 	

5. CABLES

i) HORIZONTAL CABLING & PATCH CORDS

Category 6A STP 4-Pair Cable		
Item	Minimum specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STP • Solid (non-tinned) copper • Centre Isolation Member 	Construction
Jacket	8.5mm with Sequential meter markings	

ii) CAT 6A PATCH PANELS

Item	Minimum specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Industry Compliance	<p>STANDARDS COMPLIANCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE 802.3af (PoE) • IEEE 802.3at (PoE+) • ANSI/TIA-1096-A 	

iii) FACE PLATES - COMPLETE WITH SINGLE MAX MODULES

Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	<p>Complete with Twin MAX RJ45 Modules</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double gang faceplates for each designated work area point. • UV resistant, high impact plastic 	
Wiring	T568A and T568B	
Face Plate Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Label Covers- Faceplates include pressure-release designation label covers for quick, tool-less removal • With icon/label provision • With doors/shutters • British Standard (85mm x 85mm) • White 	
Module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1000/100/10Gbs 	

Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backward compatible 	
Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ISO/IEC 11801: 2002 2nd Edition (Category 6) • UL CMX • UL CMP and CSA FT6 	

6. FIBRE

i.) BACKBONE MULTIMODE FIBRE OPTIC CABLE

Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	Steel Tape armoured with Glass Yarn	
Armour	Corrugated Steel Tape Armour	
Cable characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for 10GBASE-T • Low Density Polyethylene Sheath • Gel Filled Loose Buffer Tube • Level 1 Rodent Protection • Crash(N) at least 2500 • Torsion (Turns/M) not more than 5 • Multimode 	

ii.) BACKBONE FIBRE CABLING INTERCONNECT

Rack Mount Interconnect Center (RIC)		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spring loaded quick-release hinges 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include laser-printable labels, cables, rack mounting hardware and pre-installed fiber management clips 	
Industry Compliance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE802.3ae, EMC/EMI Specifications 	

iii.) BACKBONE FIBRE CONNECT PANELS

Fibre connect panels		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lanced Tabs • Front Fiber Clips • Label Holder • Rear Fiber Clips 	
Industry Compliance	Meets or exceeds IEEE802.3ae standard EMC/EMI Specifications	

iv) BACKBONE DISTRIBUTION FIBRE PATCH CORDS

Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Construction	Precision cable assembly	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy Identification- Connectors color coded per ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.3 • Dust Caps- Dust caps included to protect polished ferrule from dirt and damage • Polarity Connection- LC Duplexing clip for polarity correction 	

Warranty	<p>End-to-End Manufacturer's Warranty on Cabling System (<i>Attach Manufacturer's Warranty Statement</i>)</p> <p>Minimum 15 Years</p>	
----------	---	--

7. ACTIVE DEVICES

i) SWITCH

Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed solution
Brand	<p>State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory).</p> <p>Item supplied Must currently be supported by the manufacturer and must be on sale life for not less than 5 years from date of tender.</p>	
Features	<p>24/48 10/100/1000 Base-T port of full PoE+ capability</p> <p>Uplink configuration: Modular uplink options (4 No. 10G SFP+) – 48/24 Port switch (2 No. 10G SFP+) – 16/8 Port switch</p> <p>Fans: FRU redundant</p> <p>AES-128 MACsec encryption</p> <p>Layer 3 capabilities, including OSPF, EIGRP, ISIS, RIP, and routed access</p> <p>Advanced network monitoring using Full Flexible Net Flow</p>	
Specs	<p>Virtual Networks: 4</p> <p>Power input: 100 to 240VAC, 50 to 60Hz</p> <p>24Port switch</p> <p>Switching capacity: 17.6 Gbps</p> <p>Forwarding rate: 13.1 Mpps</p> <p>MAC Address table size: 16K entries</p> <p>Mean time between failures (hours) – 429482hrs</p> <p>16/8 Port switch</p> <p>Switching capacity: 12.8 Gbps</p> <p>Forwarding rate: 9.5 Mpps)</p> <p>MAC Address table size: 8K entries</p> <p>Mean time between failures (hours) – 330182hrs</p>	
RAM& accessories	<p>SDRAM- 64MB</p> <p>Flash- 16MB</p>	
Support	<p>Locally Available Technical Support Services(<i>Manufacturer's Letter of Authorization Mandatory</i>)</p>	

ii) WIRELESS ACCESS POINT

Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ports: LAN Gigabit Ethernet auto sensing • Cabling type: Category 5e or better • Antennas: Internal antennas optimized for installation on a wall or ceiling • LED indicators: Power, WLAN, LAN • Operating system: Linux <p style="text-align: center;">Physical Interfaces</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ports: 10/100/1000 Ethernet, with support for 802.3af PoE • Buttons: Reset button • LEDs: Power, Wireless, Ethernet <p style="text-align: center;">Network Capabilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLAN support: Yes • Number of VLANs: 1 management VLAN plus 16 VLANs for SSIDs • 802.1X supplicant: Yes • SSID-to-VLAN mapping: Yes • Auto channel selection: Yes • Spanning tree: Yes • Load balancing: Yes • IPv6: Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IPv6 host support IPv6 RADIUS, syslog, Network Time Protocol (NTP), etc. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Layer 2 802.1Q-based VLANs, 16 active VLANs plus 1 management VLAN <p>Quality of Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quality of service (QoS) Wi-Fi Multimedia and Traffic Specification (WMM TSPEC) 	
Wireless	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency: WAP551: Selectable radio band (2.4 or 5 GHz) WAP561: Dual concurrent radios (2.4 and 5 GHz) • WLAN: 802.11b/g/n 3x3 multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) with 3 spatial streams 20 and 40 MHz channels PHY data rate up to 450 Mbps 802.11 dynamic frequency selection (DSF), EU version only • Data rates supported 802.11a/b/g: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 54, 48, 36, 24, 18, 12, 9, 6, 11, 5.5, 2, and 1 Mbps 802.11n: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 20-MHz bandwidth: MCS 0-15 for supported data rates 	
Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WPA/WPA2: Yes, including Enterprise authentication • Access control Yes, management access control list (ACL) plus MAC ACL • Secure management HTTPS • Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) Yes (soft WPS, no hardware push button) • SSID broadcast: Yes • Rogue access point detection: Yes 	
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple mounting options Mounting bracket included for easy ceiling or wall mounting • Physical security lock Kensington lock 	

	slot	
Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote management: Yes • Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client: Yes • IPv6 host: Yes • HTTP redirect: Yes 	
support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locally Available Technical Support Services (<i>Manufacturer's Letter of Authorization Mandatory</i>) 	

8 IP-PBX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Compliant Standards: 2014/34/EU: ATEX		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Type Approval	Communications Authority of Kenya (CA) - Attach Certificate	
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 224 Trunks; Physical (160); Virtual (64) • 100 Extensions; Physical (304); Virtual/ IP-PT and IP Software Phone/ SIP Extension (20) • desking features for phones in shared desks • Built-in simplified voice message • Server Connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -DHCP client -SNMP Agent / Alarm -SNTP client • VOIP Gateway with QSIG (Enhanced System Networking) • VOIP Extensions • PC-Based Programming 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DXDP (Digital Extra Device Port) • Automatic Route Selection (ARS) • Toll Restriction • Caller ID (Name & Number) • ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI) with QSIG and T1 • Enhanced System Networking • Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) • Gateway is built into the DSP, no need for the IP Gateway Card • IP Address is built into the MPR, no need for an additional CTI Link Card for remote programming or integration to the phone assistant 	
Dialling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • host PBX access code; 10 digits, 10 entries • conference each shelf: 3-8 parties per conference (32 parties total) • coS - 64 • did/ddi table; 32 digits, 1000 entries • Multiple Subscriber number (MSn); 10 entries per iSdn-Bri port • Special carrier access code 16 digits, 100 entries 	
Conversations service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobility services: Nomadic mode, Routing to multiple devices (Business phone, DECT or WLAN handset, PC, smartphone), One number service, User-defined routing rules. • Hot-desking/desk sharing 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business communications services: Call option, speed dial, Call back, call queuing, Call pickup, barge-in, Call diversion, Dynamic routing: (No answer, busy), Call recording, Paging, DISA • Conference: 3-party conference, 6-party conference, IP Conference Phone (5 legs), Conference on SIP devices (3 legs) 	
Supported phones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP Desktop Softphone: NOE/IP • SIP phones • VoIP softphone • Open Touch Conversation (OTCV): Android 	
UC services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact management, presence, calendar sharing, chat, audio/video call, screen and file sharing; Persistent group chat with audio/ video/screen sharing conference capabilities; Audio conference up to 100 participants 	
Verticals services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Directory services: Dial by name: Auto and unified modes, Universal Directory Access: External LDAP server, Integrated Directory, Common and personal directories 	
Software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OS: Linux 	
Networking and topology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Networking: ISVPN (T0/T2), QSIG-BC (DLT0 DLT2), Private SIP trunks, multiple SIP trunks, Automatic Route Selection (ARS): 3000 entries, time range, Least Cost Routing 	

Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IPv4 • HTTP/HTTPS • VoIP: G.711, G.729, G.722, codec path through (direct RTP) QOS: TOS, DiffServ, 802.1 p/Q Direct RTP, RTP proxy, integrated software media server DTMF: In-band, RFC 2833 IETF/ RFC standards • WebRTC VOIP services over the Internet Firewall friendly port forwarding and VPN less Encrypted media, STUN/TURN • Management: Remote Access Integrated VPN IPsec ISDN (1 or 2B), call back • SIP: Public SIP trunk Private SIP trunk SIP endpoints (local users) • WLAN 	
Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • User Authentication: Password 6 digits Access locked after repeated authentication errors, notification Normal/restricted modes User right to services Pin for remote access (DISA) • Certificate: Server self-signed, Import for public authority 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WAN access: HTTP proxy compliant • SIP Authentication: RFC2617 • Traffic filtering: ARP spoofing protection SIP perimeter defense: Quarantine, blacklist, automated blacklist Connection tracking • Encryption: SSLv3 for secure HTTP HTTPS 	
Hardware CPU Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power CPU EE (PowerPC e300): Chassis: Compact 16 VoIP DSP channel (embedded) VoIP 64 optional daughter board: 76 VoIP channels Memory Storage daughter board (MSDB): 8GB (eMMC) 	

9 IP EXECUTIVE PHONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Compliant Standards: TIA/EIA 810-B		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Key features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The handset is hearing aid-compatible (HAC) • A full-duplex speakerphone. • Backlit indicators for audio path keys (Handset, Headset, and Speakerphone), select key, line keys, and message waiting • Call-history & Contact synchronization (with mobile device) • Ethernet (10/100/1000) line interface with a secondary 10/100/1000 port. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • supports PoE class 1 for low power consumption 	
Protocols	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP (RFC3261, RFC3262) • Session Description Protocol (SDP) • IPv4 and IPv6 • User Datagram Protocol (UDP) (used only for Real-Time Transport Protocol [RTP] streams) • Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client or static configuration • Gratuitous Address Resolution Protocol (GARP) • Domain Name System (DNS) • Secure HTTP (HTTPS) • VLAN • Real-Time Transport Protocol (RTP) • Real-Time Control Protocol (RTCP) • Switch speed auto-negotiation Peer to Peer calling 	

Key-pad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The phone has the following keys: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Line keys ◦ Soft keys ◦ Back and release keys ◦ Four-way navigation and select keys ◦ Hold/Resume, Transfer, and Conference keys ◦ Messaging, Application, and Directory keys ◦ Standard keypad ◦ Volume-control toggle key • ◦ Speakerphone, headset, and mute keys 	
---------	---	--

10 STANDARD IP PHONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Compliant Standards: TIA/EIA 810-B		
Item	Minimum Specifications	Proposed Solution
Brand	State the brand, model and attach Technical Brochure (Mandatory)	
Key features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP Phones with LCD Display • RJ-45 Port Ethernet, MAC address (IEEE 802.3) • Preassigned phone extensions • Dial Plan • Voice and data VLANs • Ethernet (10/100/1000) line interface with a secondary 10/100/1000 port • Gigabit Adapter for Gigabit connectivity to a PC • supports PoE class 1 for low power consumption 	

Protocols	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIP (RFC3261, RFC3262) • DTMF transport (RFC2833) • Peer to Peer calling 	
Key-pad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-way speakerphone • Dual position flip stand • Four-way navigation cluster button • Three contextual soft key buttons • Quick-access Voicemail Message button • Telephony application button - to return to main telephone screen • Menu button - (options and settings access) • Contacts application - supports up to 100 entries • Call log - contains last 100 calls 	
Network and provisioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP NOE and SIP v2 (RFC3261) 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHCP and static IP manual or dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) network setup • IEEE 802.1 AB/LLDP-MED client (automatic VLAN acquisition, PoE management, inventory information) • The phone supports CDP and 802.1Q/p standards, and can be configured with an 801.1Q VLAN header containing the VLAN ID overrides configured by the Admin VLAN ID. • The phone identifies incoming messages and categorizes them 	

Quality-of-service (QoS) options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The phone supports CDP and 802.1Q/p standards, and can be configured with an 801.1Q VLAN header containing the VLAN ID overrides configured by the Admin VLAN ID. 	
Configuration options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The user can configure IP address assignment statically or through the DHCP client. 	

11. ADDITIONAL NOTES

Tenderers should take note of the following

- a The network should be capable of carrying data, voice and video. QOS should be considered as part of installation and configuration of the network.
- b All active LAN equipment should be from the same manufacturer for seamless integration, management and maintenance.
- c Each floor should have a telecommunication Closet to house the necessary structured cabling components and active equipment.

12. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Installation personnel shall meet manufacturer's training and education requirements for implementation of extended warranty program.

13. LABELING

Use 6d if the type of termination block permits labels. Otherwise use 6e.

Use 6g if the owner does not have a standard for outlet numbering. Use 6h if required. Alter time as requested.

Labeling shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA-606(A) standards. In addition, provide the following:

- a. Label each outlet with permanent self-adhesive label with minimum 3/16 in. high characters.
- b. Label each cable with permanent self-adhesive label with minimum, 1/8 in. high characters, in the following locations:
 1. Inside receptacle box at the work area.
 2. Behind the communication closet patch panel or punch block.

- c. Use labels on face of data patch panels. Provide facility assignment records in a protective cover at each telecommunications closet location that is specific to the facilities terminated therein.
- d. Use color-coded labels for each termination field that conforms to ANSI/TIA/EIA- 606(A) standard color codes for termination blocks.
- e. Mount termination blocks on color-coded backboards.
- f. Labels shall be machine-printed. Hand-lettered labels shall not be acceptable.
- g. Label cables, outlets, patch panels, and punch blocks with room number in which outlet is located, followed by a single letter suffix to indicate particular outlet within room, i.e., S2107A, S2107B. Indicate riser cables by an R then pair or cable number.
- h. Mark up floor plans showing outlet locations, type, and cable marking of cables. Turn these drawings over to the owner two (2) weeks prior to move in to allow the owner's personnel to connect and test owner-provided equipment in a timely fashion.
- i. Three (3) sets of as-built drawing shall be delivered to the owner within four (4) weeks of acceptance of project by the owner. A set of as-built drawings shall be provided to the owner in magnetic media form and utilizing CAD software that is acceptable to the owner. The magnetic media shall be delivered to the owner within six (6) weeks of acceptance of project by owner.

14. TESTING

Testing shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1 standard. Testing shall be accomplished using level IIe or higher field testers.

Test each pair and shield of each cable for opens, shorts, grounds, and pair reversal. Correct grounded, and reversed pairs. Examine open and shorted pairs to determine if problem is caused by improper termination. If termination is proper, tag bad pairs at both ends and note on termination sheets.

Perform testing of copper cables with tester meeting ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1 requirements.

If copper backbone cable contains more than one (1) percent bad pairs, remove and replace entire cable.

If copper cables contain more than the following quantity of bad pairs, or if outer sheath damage is cause of bad pairs, remove and replace the entire cable:

CABLE SIZE	MAXIMUM BAD PAIRS
<100	1
101 to 300	1 - 3
301 to 600	3 - 6
>601	6

If horizontal cable contains bad conductors or shield, remove and replace cable.

Initially test optical cable with a light source and power meter utilizing procedures as stated in ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-14A: OFSTP-14A Optical Power Loss Measurements of Installed Multimode

Fiber Cable Plant and ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-7 Measurement of Optical Power Loss of Installed Single Mode Fiber Cable Plant. Measured results shall be plus/minus 1 dB of submitted loss budget calculations. If loss figures are outside this range, test cable with optical time domain reflectometer to determine cause of variation. Correct improper splices and replace damaged cables at no charge to the owner.

- 1) Cables shall be tested at 850 and 1300 nm for multimode optical fiber cables.
- 2) Cables shall be tested at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode optical fibers.
- 3) Testing procedures shall utilize "Method B" - One jumper reference.
- 4) Bi-directional testing of optical fibers is required.

Perform optical time domain reflectometer (OTDR) testing on each fiber optic conductor. Measured results shall be plus/minus 1 dB of submitted loss budget calculations.

i Submit printout for each cable tested.

ii Submit 3.5 in. disks with test results and program to view results.

Where any portion of system does not meet the specifications, correct deviation and repeat applicable testing at no additional cost.

15. BROCHURES AND TECHNICAL LITERATURE

Tenderers must enclose together with their submitted bids brochures detailing technical Literature and specifications of all the components of the structured cabling system. The brochures shall be used to evaluate the suitability of these components.

Any bid submitted without the brochures shall be considered technically non-responsive, and may subsequently be disqualified.

C. PARTICULAR AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS - AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT AND TELEPRESENCE SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE OF WORKS

The contract works shall comprise the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of a functioning modern Digital Audio Visual System that can be integrated with a Public Address System and comprising:

- a) LCD Projectors
- b) Screens
- c) Amplifier Units
- d) Wireless Microphones
- e) Speakers
- f) VHF Receiver
- g) Cabling and all the other necessary accessories
- h) Interactive white board

2.0 CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS

Mean	Maximum
Temperature: 25°C	Mean
Minimum	Temperature:
	18°
C Range of Relative Humidity:	
	39
	%
Salt in the atmosphere:	0.02%
Altitude:	2000mm above sea level
Latitude/Longitude:	03° 55'N 41° 50'E
Solar Radiation, February	Mean Max:
	630 Langley's

3.0 MULTIMEDIA NETWORK READY LCD PROJECTORS

a) LCD Projectors at Main Board

Room Minimum of 6,000 lumens

Resolution:	XGA (1024 x 768)
Brightness:	At least 3000 ANSI Lumens
Uniformity:	85% (corner to center)
LCD Panel System:	0.63" TFT Poly x 3
Number of Pixels:	2,359,296 (786,432 x 3)
Contrast Ratio:	450:1(Lamp Mode" Auto", Image Mode" Dynamic")
Image Size (diagonal):	40" - 300"
Aspect Ratio:	4:3
Throw Distance:	4.6' - 41.3'
Zoom/Focus:	Automatic
Zoom Ratio:	1:1.2
Up/Down Ratio:	9:1
Digital Keystone Correction:	Vertical: +/- 20
Projection System:	Polarized Beam Splitter optical system
Projection Lens:	F1.65-1.81 / F0.89"-1.06"
Lens Throw Ratio:	1.72 - 2.07:1
Projection Lamp:	220W UHP
Scanning Frequency:	H Sync: 15-100kHz, V Sync: 50-100Hz
Dot Clock:	140MHz
Color System:	PAL/PAL-M/PAL- N/SECAM/NTSC/NTSC4.43
Computer Compatibility:	UXGA, WXGA, SXGA, XGA, SVGA, VGA, MAC
Sound Output:	One-piece, 1-watt Mono
Voltage:	240V AC (auto Voltage) ; 50Hz
dB Rating:	29 dB (Eco mode)

Dimensions (WxHxD): 13.2" x 3.1" x 9.4" (not including Adjustable Feet)

PC Input Terminals: D-Sub15 x 2 (1 switch able in/monitor out)
Audio x 1 (Stereo mini-jack : common)

Video Input Terminals: Composite Video (RCA x 1)
S-Video (Mini-DIN 4-pin)
R & L/mono audio (RCA x 2)
Component Video (D-Sub15 input w/optional cable)
Audio for Component
Video (stereo mini-jack
: common)

Output Terminals: D-Sub15 x 1 (switchable In/monitor out)
Variable Audio (stereo mini-jack)

Service Port: Mini DIN 8-pin

Warranty: Three years parts and labor; 90 days original lamp; Quick Repair Program under warranty

Included Accessories: I/R Remote Control; 2 AA Batteries; Owner's Manual(CD-ROM & Quick Reference Guide)
VGA Cable; Lens Cap; PIN Code
Label AC Power Supply Cord
VGA/Component Video Cable
Presentation Kit (Remote Control w/USB Infrared Receiver) Soft Carrying Bag
Replacement Lamp

Regulatory Approvals: Complies with all relevant worldwide EMC, EMI and safety standards. The product should comply with FCC Class A, CSA C22.2 No. 950, UL 1950, cUL and IEC950 (EN60950) European Norm.

Other features to include:

- Network Capable RJ45
- 3LCD Technology
- Flexible installation-ceiling; 90 degrees upwards/downward tilts
- Dynamic detail enhancer – generates high quality images of outstanding clarity.
- Digital keystone adjustment
- Whisper quiet operation
- Horizontal/vertical picture shift
- Include Anti-Theft Projector Ceiling Mount

- Provide 200m VGA Cable
- i. Enhanced Feature Set**
- Progressive scan video reproduction
 - 3D digital noise reduction
 - User-selectable 4 or 2 lamp mode
 - Motorized zoom and focus
 - Motorized lens shifts (up and down, left and right)
 - Picture freeze function
 - "No-show" mode function
 - Presentation timer
 - Power management function
 - Audio mute
- ii. Control/Networking**
- Automatic Multi-Scanning Set-up system (AMSS)
(phase/tracking/position)
 - USB type B
 - Remote control jack
 - RS232-C control port and loop-through via 9-pin D-sub terminal (in/out)
 - Wired remote control
 - IR remote keypad with mouse and laser pointer
 - Front and rear IR receivers D-2
 - Remote mouse control
- iii. Graphical User Interface**
- Easy set-up and intuitive multi-language on-screen displays (OSD)
(English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Dutch, Swedish, Chinese, Korean, Japanese)
 - Direct-key status function
 - Blue back display
 - Standby on-screen logo display
 - Picture reverse scans function (left/right, top/bottom) for front, rear and inverted projection

•

4.0 PROJECTION SCREEN

- Electric type – Motor Driven
- Wall/Ceiling mountable
- Size 4m x 3.5m viewing angle
- Matte white surface
- Black/white border
- Wall mount switch
- Optional wireless remote control

5.0 LASER MOUSE

The Laser Mouse is to aid in presentations when using the digital projector. It should be a combination of a Laser Pointer and Radio Mouse in a compact design

The Laser Mouse should have: -

- Laser pointer and Mouse control in one device
- Wireless connection to the PC
- Small design
- Scrolling during presentations with Microsoft PowerPoint via right and left mouse key
- Plug & Play compatible, no special driver's necessary
- Laser pointer
- Control of the mouse cursor with the thumb
- Right and left mouse key as well as a special function key
- Ultra compact USB-radio receiver with power supply via USB port

Technical data

Frequency: 433,92 MHz

Range: 10 m

USB port, compatible with Microsoft Windows 98, Me, XP and 2000

Power supply: USB receiver directly via PC, remote unit via battery (Type CR2032 DV 3V)

Dimensions: Remote unit 12,5 x 3,6 x 1,98 cm

(LxWxH), Receiver 5,75 x 2,0 x

1,0 cm (LxWxH)

Supplied with: Lasermouse, USB receiver, Battery for Lasermouse, Installation and

6.0 CEILING LOUDSPEAKERS

- 1 Enclosure: Bass reflex
- 2 Rated output: 60W
- 3 Impedance: 8 Ohm
- 4 Wattage: 24/36W
- 5 Sensitivity: 90dB
- 6 Frequency response: 190 – 18,000 HZ
- 7 Ceiling mounted

7.0 PUBLIC ADDRESS AND MONITOR LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM

Item	Active bi-amped Public Address and Monitor	Minimum Technical specification and features
1.1	Power supply	100-260AC 60/50HZ
1.2	Power capacity	160 watts
1.3	Construction	Extremely light and steady enclosure
1.4	Handles	Custom horn ergonomic caring handles
1.5	Adapter	Adapter built into cabin
1.6	Design and shapes	Ideal for use in all professional audio application systems
		Asymmetrical profile use as a stage monitor
1.7	Controls	Unimpeded access to control in all application condition
1.8	2 way bi amped systems	Two in depended processors
1.9	Woofers	400watts rms (pwm) “pulse width modulation” Technology
1.10	HF drivers/horns	100watts rms class AB power amps
1.11	LF drives	64mm coil and a powerful ultralight neodymium magnet
1.12	HF Compression	Advance dynamic active protection of the drivers
1.14	Optimization of the acoustic response	Assuring total reliability under extreme condition (ensuring prolonged acoustic feedback)
1.15	Active electronic filters	24dB /oct

1.16	Professional control panel with	XLR/Jack input combine Neutrik
1.17	Three band equalizer	High-mid -low Preamp gain control and Master control
1.18	Impedence	8 ohms
1.19	Frequency response	40hz -- 20khz
1.20	Electronics crossover	1.8
1.21	Sensitivity	<u>98</u>
1.22	Maximum SPL	125
1.23	Built in Power amplifier	2 mos Fet class AB with 2 independent Processors
1.24	Input impedence/Sensitivity	Mic 40dB/2 ohms Line 0 dB /20kohms
1.25	Connections	Combined XLR and ¼" Jack balanced Microphone /Line input and XLR for the link output
1.26	Accessories: Speaker stands	

8.0 RADIO MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

A. HAND HELD TRANSMITTERS (DYNAMIC CARDIOIDS)

Item	Hand held Transmitters (Dynamic cardioids)
	Minimum Technical specification and features
2.1	Each system should comprise of;
2.2	UHF Hand-held (vocal) wireless microphone/transmitter
2.3	64 or more selectable channel frequencies

2.4	Maximum input level; 145dB SPL
2.5	Input sensitivity control
2.6	ON /OFF Switch designed to prevent accidental activation
2.7	LED Low battery indicator
2.8	Dynamic Microphone unit cardioid
2.9	Frequency range 822 – 866 MHz UHF
2.10	RF Carrier power; less than 50mw
2.11	PLL Synthesizer
2.12	Maximum deviation: ± 40khz
2.13	Battery; 6LR61(9V ONE) or equivalent
2.14	Battery Life; more than 10 hours (Alkaline)
2.15	Power/Battery indicator
2.16	Antenna, 1/λ helical Antenna
2.17	Ambient temperature 10° C to 50° c.
.18	Finish: Resin rubber coating
2.19	Accessories: Stand adopters, storage case

ITEM	UHF WIRELESS TUNER (RECEIVER)-
	Minimum Technical specification and features
3.1	Power: AC MAINS (using AC-DC Adapter)
3.2	Power: Consumption 250 mA (12 V DC)
3.3	Receiving Frequency: 822 -870 MHz UHF
3.4	64 channels selectable frequencies.
3.5	Receiving System: Double supper heterodyne.
3.6	Audio Output: MIC - 60 dB/ Line - 20 dB 600 Ω ¼" phone jack (unbalanced), XLR-3-31 type connector (balanced)
3.7	Mixing input: 20 dB 10K Ω ¼" phone jack (unbalanced) XLR-3-31 type connector (balanced)
3.8	Antenna Input: 75 Ω BNC (Phantom powering for antenna)- 9V DC.
3.9	Receiving sensitivity: Better than 80 dB.
3.10	Indication: Audio (11 steps) RF (11 steps) ANT A/B Audio (peak).
3.11	Channel check: usable frequencies scanning.
3.12	Digital Control I/O: Usable frequencies reading, frequencies input.
3.13	Frequency response: 100 - 12 000 HZ \pm 3dB.
3.14	Accessories: Rack mounting brackets.
3.15	And sets of recommended spare parts

	2-IN/24-OUT AUDIO PRESS FEED (MIC/LINE SWITCHES ON 12- OUTPUTS)
B	<u>AUDIO PRESS FEED- 2-in/24-out Audio</u>
Item	Minimum technical specification and features Description-
5.1	Audio Press Feed of high quality versatile unit for conferences, meetings, courtrooms, auditoriums, etc.
5.2	A portable unit mounted in a Halliburton aluminum case.
	Specifications
5.3	Audio: Two Balanced microphone (switch able to line inputs at 10k-ohms)
5.4	Gain controls
5.5	VU Meter
	Outputs:
5.6	16 Separate Outputs Each One:
5.7	Transformer Isolated
5.8	"XLR", 1/4" Phone Jack, RCA & 3.5mm Jack
5.9	Mic/Line Switch
5.10	+18 dbm Output capability
5.11	Ground floating (Does not require ground lift)
5.12	50 Hz - 15 KHz (-2 db)

5.13	<i>50 db Channel isolation</i>
	<i>Power:</i>
5.14	<i>100-260v, 50-60 Hz, 5 Watts</i>
5.15	<i>AC & Rechargeable internal Battery</i>
	<i>Size: 10" x 12" x 5" Deep "Halliburton" Aluminium Case Weight: 8 lbs or less.</i>

-

A.	<i>12- CHANNEL STEREO AUDIO MIXER</i>
<i>Item</i>	Minimum Technical specification and features
11:	4.1 4- Mono Electronically balanced Mic/ Line Channels
	4.2 Featuring Neutral XLR/stereo jacks
	4.3 4- Electronically unbalanced Mic Channels Featuring Neutrik XLR connectors
	4.4 4- Stereo Channels
	4.5 3- Band equalizers (High- Mid- Low)
	4.6 1-Effects line
	4.7 2-Monitor line out
	4.8 1-Pan/Balance potentiometer
	4.9 Channel peak indicators
	4.10 Channel mute switch
	4.11 16 Programmers Digital molt effects
	4.12 Physically connected switching power supply unit
	4.13 6.3mm stereo headphone jack.
	4.14 Two independent output level control for left and right
	4.15 Headphone output control
	4.16 Rotary potentiometer to control level of signal sent to the master-control from each channel
	4.17 Two independent monitor output level controls

SPECIFICATIONS FOR WIRE-CONFERENCE/WIRELESS SYSTEM

A: System overview

- Microphone with fixed gooseneck, illuminated ring
- Loudspeaker
- Microphone button with led, to indicate request to speak or on/off status
- Fixed connecting cables with 15- pin sub - D plug or wireless
- Documentation output (Mini jack socket 3.5mm)
- To include Connection to recorders etc this should be compatibles to MCS100

B: Technical specification

- AF - Frequency response - 80 HZ-19KHZ
 - Interface-RS-232 - 9-pin sub -socket for external PC or media control systems
 - Two USB Interface - For external PC Connection
 - Switch- Button - ON/OFF - Switch.
 - Reset button for user specific adjustment
 - master reset button for manufacturer specific adjustment
 - AF- Output -- XLR -Male, Balance, Ungrounded 1.55V (+6dBm)
 - AF-Input AUX, XLR FEMALE,250mv -40Db- balanced
 - Audi output record- XLR male balanced
 - Limiter - compensates variation in speaking distance
 - Microphone - SHM 21/8 - 400 gooseneck microphones fixed with illuminated ring.
 - Loud speaker wideband -integrated loud speaker with volume control
- Speaker out 0dB – 20dB.

C: Chairman Microphone

- One microphone with the following (Three Buttons)
- Priority button
- Microphone button
- Clear button.

Connections:

- i. 1x3 long cable with 15-pin sub D plug microphones lines or wireless
- ii. -1x15 -pin sub -D socket. Microphone lines or wireless
- iii. -1x mini -jack (3.5) documentation output.

- iv. Approximate dimensions (without microphone)
- v. Length; 180mm, width 150; Height 50mm
- vi. Approximate weight (without microphone)
- vii. Colour - stone grey or grey.

D: Delegate Microphone

- AF- Frequency Response -80 Hz – 19 kHz
- AF- output (+6dBm) balanced, microphone line
- AF- output (-10dBm) unbalance, mini -jack (3.5)
- Limiter -Compensate variation in speaking distance, cannot be switched off Speaker – wide band, integrated loud speaker

E: Volume control for loud speaker output (0db - 20db)

- One button- microphone.
- Dual color LED microphone;
- Green- microphone on
- Red – request to speak
- 5 DIP switches (No. 1-5) address of the microphone units (Binary code)

F: SOFTWARE

1. Configuration Menu

- User interface:
- Selection of desktop picture (load bit map), play back video signal or create video signal using the built-in drawing program (designer).
- Displaying of participants' fields: microphone unit inactive, microphone unit active, registration and speaker's time expired.
- Can be loaded externally as bitmap file or created with designer program.
- Grid size for drag or drop of participants' fields on the screen.
- Designer for the design of user interface and participants' field.

2. File Option

- Load/save of new user configuration.
- Password configuration

3. Participants

- Participants' name entry/credit
- Functions statuses participants, such as manual self-assignment, Registration ban on speaking

4. Microphone unit option

- Entry of speaker's time for all participants or specifically for each participant.
- What happens after a speaker has run out of time: mute microphone unit or display event in participants' field.
- Entry of conference time.

5. General:

- Interface configuration
- NON: maximum number of open microphones
- Design of partial windows as part of the overall user interface
- Entry of conference time

6. Records

- Displaying of speaker's time for all participants (single/overall time, save, print, load)
- Help utility with detailed description of program and functions

D. PARTICULAR AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF MATERIALS AND WORKS FOR CCTV SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM AND ACCESS CONTROL.

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
PART 1	
1.00	Particular specifications
1.01	Description of the site
1.02	Description of the project
1.03	Climatic conditions
1.04	Regulations
1.05	Position of Services and Equipment
1.06	Setting to work and Regulating Systems
1.07	Identification of plant Components
1.08	Working with drawings
1.09	Record Drawings
1.10	Tests
1.11	Quality materials
1.12	Training
1.13	Equipment guarantee
1.14	Patent rights
PART 2	
2.00	Technical Specifications
2.01	Extent of Works for Security Surveillance System
2.02	Minimum allowable Technical Specifications for the CCTV System
2.03	Minimum requirements for Dome Type Video Color Cameras
2.04	Minimum requirements for External View (Exview) Cameras
2.05	Minimum requirements for Color Motorized PTZ Cameras
2.06	Lens
2.07	Mounting Brackets
2.08	Camera Housing
2.09	Color Video Monitors

- 2.10 Color Digital Video Multiplexing Recorder
- 2.11 Cables and Connectors
- 2.12 Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)

PART 1

PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

The site of the proposed works is located at **Kaimosi Friends University College, Vihiga- County.**

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

The works comprise the Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of the following:

- a) **IP CCTV Cameras**
- b) **IP Network Video Recording**
- c) **Cabling**
- d) **LED Monitors**
- e) **Access Control**

1.03 CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The following climatic conditions

Maximum Temperature: 27.3⁰C

Minimum Temperature : 12⁰C

Relative humidity range :	40% - 90%
Atmospheric salt content:	0.02%
Longitude (approximately):	370 27'E
Latitude (approximately):	0 ^o 31'S
Altitude:	1800m above sea level
Solar Radiation, February Mean	Max 630 Langley's

1.04 REGULATIONS

The contractor shall, in the execution and completion of the works in the detailed design for which he is responsible comply with the provisions of the following as necessary and relevant:

- Communication Authority of Kenya (CAK)
- The Kenya Communications Act
- The Electric Power Act and the Rules made there under.
- The Kenya Power and Lighting Company Limited's Bye-Laws
- The current edition of the "Regulations for the Electric Equipment of Buildings" issued by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET).
- The requirements of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Kenya Government.
- Kenya Bureau of Standards (KBS) Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice, or other equal and approved standard specifications and codes.
- The Bye-Laws of the Local Authority.
- Any other regulations applicable to Electric and Electronic Installations or

Communications systems in Kenya.

- The Employer's Safety Regulations.

1.05 POSITION OF SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

The route services and approximate positions of apparatus shall be determined on site by the Project Manager.

The contractor shall ascertain on site that his work will not foil other services or furniture and all services through the ducts must be readily accessible for maintenance and arranged to allow maximum access along the ducts. Any work which has to be redone due to negligence in this respect will be the contractor's responsibility.

1.06 SETTING TO WORK AND REGULATING SYSTEMS

The contractor shall carry out such tests of the contract works as are required by KeBS Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice, I.E.E Regulations or equal and approved codes, or the competent Authority.

No testing or commissioning shall be undertaken except in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the P.M. unless approved otherwise by him (contractor's own preliminary and proving tests are exempted).

The contractor shall include in his tender for the costs for testing and commissioning the contract works as herein described. He shall submit for approval to the P.M. a suitable programme for testing and commissioning. The P.M. and the Employer shall be given ample warning as to the dates on which testing and commissioning will take place.

The proving of any system of plant or equipment as to compliance with the specification shall not be approved by the P.M. except at his discretion until tests have been carried out under operating conditions appertaining to the most onerous conditions specified except where the time taken to obtain such conditions is unreasonable or exceeds 12 months after practical completion of the contract works.

1.07 IDENTIFICATION OF PLANT AND COMPONENTS

The contractor shall supply and install identification labels to all plant and to all switches and items of control equipment with, where no excessive heating is involved, white Traffolyte or equal labels engraved in block lettering denoting the name/function and/or section controlled. Where heating is likely to distort Traffolyte approved aluminium labels with stamped or engraved lettering shall be used.

The labels shall be mounted on equipment and in most suitable positions. They shall be in English or in internationally understood symbols capable of being read without difficulty. The labels shall conform to descriptions used on record drawing. Details of the lettering of the labels and the method of mounts or supporting shall be forwarded to the P.M. for approval prior to manufacture.

1.08 WORKING DRAWINGS

The contractor shall prepare such working Drawings as may be necessary. The working Drawings shall be completed in such detailed not only that the contract works can be executed on site but also that the P.M. can approve the contractor's designs and intentions in execution of the contract works.

Approved working drawings shall not be departed from except where provided for. Approval by the P.M. of working Drawings shall neither relieve the contractor of any of his obligations under the contract nor relieve him from correcting any errors found subsequently in the approved working Drawings or elsewhere associated therewith or with the works.

1.09 RECORD DRAWINGS

During the execution of works on site the contractor shall, in a manner approved by the P.M. record on working or other Drawings at site all information necessary for preparing Record Drawings of the installed contract Works. Marked-up working or other Drawings and other documents shall be made available to the P.M. as he may require for inspection and checking.

record Drawing shall include but are not restricted to the following drawings or information: -

- Working Drawings amended as necessary but titled “Record Drawings” and certified as a true record of the as installed” contract works.
- Fully dimensioned drawings of all plant and apparatus.
- System Schematic and trunking diagrams showing all salient information relating to control and instrumentation.
- Wiring diagrams of individual plant, apparatus and switch and control boards. These diagrams to include these particular to individual plant or apparatus and elsewhere applicable those applicable to system operation as a whole.

One reproducible copy of the Record Drawings of the contract works and Schematic Diagrams shall be provided not later than one month afterwards.

Notwithstanding the contractor’s obligation referred to above, if the contractor fails to produce to the P.M.’s approval of the Record Drawings, within one month of partial or Practical Completion the Employer shall be at liberty to have these drawings produced by others. The cost of obtaining the necessary information shall be deducted from the out-standing payments due to the contractor.

1.10 TESTS

Both on completion of his work and at the end of the guarantee period the contractor shall carry out such tests as may be required in the presence of the P.M. or his representative, or the competent Authority and shall provide all necessary Instruments, labour and materials to do so. The Contractor shall pay such charges related to such tests if any.

1.11 QUALITY OF MATERIALS

Materials and apparatus required for the complete installation as called for in the specifications or Contract Drawings shall be supplied by the contractor unless specified otherwise.

Unless otherwise specified all materials (including equipment, fittings, cables) shall be new, of the best quality and approved origin.

1.12 TRAINING

In the direction and to the satisfaction of the P.M. the contractor shall arrange for the training of the attendant console operators, users and the administrators at the site or the contractor's office on the workings of the CCTV Surveillance System. The cost of such training shall be included in the contractor's prices.

1.13 EQUIPMENT GUARANTEE

The contractor shall undertake in writing to rectify free of charge, all faults arising from faulty components, materials, design or workmanship by the manufacturer or contractor whichever is applicable. This liability shall be for a minimum period of one calendar year from the date of acceptance of the equipment. Twelve months' limitation notwithstanding, the period of liability shall not end until all defects which appear during the liability period have been rectified.

1.14 PATENT RIGHTS

The contractor shall fully indemnify the Government of Kenya, against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement of any patent or design rights, and shall pay any royalties which may be payable in respect of any article or any part thereof which shall have been supplied by the contractor to the P.M. and in like manner the government of Kenya shall fully indemnify the contractor against any such action, claim or proceeding for infringement or alleged infringement under the works the design thereof which shall have been supplied by the P.M. to the contractor, but this indemnity shall apply to the works only, and any permission or request to manufacture to the order of the P.M. shall not relieve the contractor from liability should he manufacture for, or supply to other buyers.

PART 2

2.00 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

2.01 EXTENT OF WORKS FOR SECURITY SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

The security surveillance system should consider the following.

IP CCTV Camera. The cameras specified should be able to cover the distance with clear pictures. Consider whether there shall be need to support the fixed digital cameras with the Pan, Tilt and Zoom Cameras or not. Highly sensitive areas should be covered with more cameras able to take pictures of any person coming in both from the front and the rear. The resolution of the cameras should be able to give motion pictures that are clear.

LED Monitors. The color monitors must be of high resolution and preferably of plasma screen. The size of the monitor should be big enough to allow the operators make correct deductions both in real time operation and during playbacks.

IP Network Video Recording. The recording multiplexer resolution has to be equally high for the monitor to display the with a high resolution.

The IP Surveillance system should be able to support the following

- IP based recording system with motion detection.
- Digital zooming into recorded images/ life view
- Multi-level password protection and logging facilities
- Integrates with access control, burglar control, burglar alarms and

Fire alarm system and other building management systems as may be specified by the engineer.

- Image compression for remote web live and playback viewing in case of IP.
- Multi display monitors

- Automatic daily archiving to hard drive or optical drive.
- Fully adjustable digital video motion detection with exclusion /inclusion multi regions per camera.
- Efficient video collection, storage and retrieval.
- Advanced and instant search capability
- Digitally signed recordings, with audit trails of all operator actions and system event.
- Storage capacity of the Network Video Recorder. Space to provide at least three months continuous recording and back up for automatic archiving for one year and redundancy
- Infra-red illuminators in poor lighting conditions
- Able to interface with other systems on the ground
- Support IP and PoE connectivity.

2.02 WORKING DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager working drawings for the proposed system for approval. The drawings will show the locations for all cameras, cable routing and terminations, telecommunication outlets/connectors, location of NVR, monitors, core switch and Edge switches.

2.03 MINIMUM ALLOWABLE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CCTV SYSTEM

2.03.1 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CAMERAS

The cameras are classified into two main types

a) Fixed cameras –

These cameras have a fixed area of view depending on its angle of view and the focal length of the lens used.

They can be used indoor and outdoor depending on the requirements. When used out door, the cameras are housed in a weather proof housing of IP66. Those used indoor come with different shapes of housings. The exview housings are used for cameras covering long distances like corridors and the dome housings are used for common areas like lobbies, security desks etc.

b) Pan Tilt and Zoom Cameras

These cameras are only used to support the static cameras. They are useful as they are able to pan 360 degrees, tilt over 90 degrees and zoom into an object for Min 16 times and above.

The cameras shall be indoor type and outdoor type with PoE/ 240V main supply with the appropriate power adaptors, 50Hz field frequency and operating according to the CCIR standard with minimum resolution of 2megapixels.

The camera shall be fixed on sliding rail track on the ceiling slab or walls as directed by the Electrical Engineer with an appropriate bracket.

It shall be possible to control the lens and the pan only head remotely via a remote control box at the control room. The Camera must be able to be controlled by a CCTV keyboard

They shall be linked to the Television Monitors and the Control Equipment through CAT 6 A cables as appropriate and according to the project Engineers instructions.

The mounting height and position of cameras shall be such that the desired coverage shall be achieved as distinctly as possible.

The digital signal processing (DSP) camera shall be aesthetically styled. The DSP chip will enable advanced video processing and manipulation to be carried out in the camera head.

2.04 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED CCTV SYSTEM

The cameras shall have the following minimum specifications but cameras with higher specifications shall be accepted:

a) IP Bullet camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 1)

- IP 12MP High Definition 4k Vandal Proof Bullet camera
- 1/1.7" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Motorized Varifocal length of 4.5 to 10 mm lens
- IR Viewable Length 40m
- Minimum illumination 0.3lux (colour)
- Frame rate of 30fps at 8MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable – IPv4/IPv6
- PoE capability
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Audio Detection, Motion detection, defocus detection, Bi-directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

b) IP Bullet camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 2)

- IP 5MP Vandal Proof Bullet camera
- 1/1.8" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Fixed Lens length of 3.7 mm

- IR Viewable Length 30m
- Minimum illumination 0.2lux (colour)
- Frame rate of 30fps at 5MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable - IPv4/IPv6
- PoE capability
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Loitering, Face Detection, Audio Detection, Motion detection, Sound Classification, Heat map, People Counting, Queue management, defocus detection, Bi- directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

c) IP Dome camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 3)

- IP 12MP High Definition 4k Vandal Proof Dome camera
- 1/1.7" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Motorized Varifocal length of 4.5 to 10 mm lens
- IR Viewable Length 40m
- Minimum illumination 0.3lux (colour)
- Frame rate of 30fps at 8MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable - IPv4/IPv6
- PoE capability
- H.265 video compression

- Tampering detection, Audio Detection, Motion detection, defocus detection, Bi-directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

d) IP Dome camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 4)

- IP 5MP Vandal Proof Dome camera
- 1/1.8" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Fixed Lens length of 3.7 mm
- IR Viewable Length 30m
- Minimum illumination 0.2lux (colour)
- Frame rate of 30fps at 5MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable - IPv4/IPv6
- PoE capability
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Loitering, Face Detection, Audio Detection, Motion detection, Sound Classification, Heat map, People Counting, Queue management, defocus detection, Bi- directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

e) IP PTZ CCTV Camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 5)

- IP 8MP High Definition 4k Vandal Proof PTZ Dome camera
- 1/2.5" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Motorized Varifocal length of 4.8 to 96 mm lens
- Minimum Adjustable optical zoom 20x
- IR Viewable Length 200m
- Minimum illumination 0.3lux (colour)
- Endless 360-degree pan rotation
- 180-degree tilt
- 300 preset positions
- Frame rate of 30fps at 8MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable – IPv4/IPv6
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Motion Detection, Auto tracking, Audio Detection, Bi-directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog support and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

f) IP PTZ CCTV Camera (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 6)

- IP 2MP High Definition 4k Vandal Proof PTZ Dome camera
- 1/2.8" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Motorized Varifocal length of 4.4 to 140mm lens
- Minimum Adjustable optical zoom 32x
- IR Viewable Length 150m
- Minimum illumination 0.3lux (colour)
- Endless 360 degree pan rotation
- 180 degree tilt
- 250 preset positions

- Frame rate of 30fps at 2MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable - IPv4/IPv6
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Motion Detection, Face Detection, Auto tracking, Audio Detection, Bi- directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog support and event triggered alarm processing
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing
- Weather proof IP66 rating

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

g) IP Bullet camera with ANPR (CCTV CAMERA TYPE 7)

- IP 12MP Vandal Proof Bullet camera
- 1/2.3" CMOS imaging sensor with 120db WDR.
- Motorized Varifocal length of 4.5 ~ 10mm lens
- IR Viewable Length 40m
- Minimum illumination 0.3lux (colour)
- Frame rate of 30fps at 8MP
- True day and night vision capability (ICR)
- IP network capable - IPv4/IPv6
- PoE capability
- H.265 video compression
- Tampering detection, Audio Detection, Motion detection, defocus detection, Bi-directional audio I/O communication, Network Disconnect, defog and event triggered alarm processing
- Masking
- Licence plate recognition with 95% accuracy
- Accessible Edge Storage with internal 128GB MicroSD card slot and complete with a 128GB MicroSD card
- ONVIF compliant application programming interface
- Web viewer/browser support
- Vandal proof IK-10 rating housing

- Weather proof IP66 rating
(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

2.05 MOUNTING BRACKETS

The Brackets shall:

- Be suitable for wall or ceiling mounting of a single camera. Be at least 5.5"length
- Have an auto lock facility.

2.06 CAMERA HOUSING

The camera housing shall:

Be IP66 rated with integral cable management.

Be Weatherproof and constructed from aluminium with epoxy coating.

2.07 COLOR VIDEO MONITORS

The monitor should be capable of providing high levels of picture quality 10MHz bars visible at low brightness and reliability stable synchronization, black level clamping, low sensitivity and high stability.

The monitors shall be high performance color video monitors for monitoring scenes from the above cameras and viewing playback scenes from the video cassette recorders. The monitors shall be located at places to be shown on site by the project manager.

The monitor shall give stable and interference free pictures of scenes being viewed. It shall also conform to the following specifications:

Type	: LED; 50,000hours
panel life System	: NTSC/PAL
Screen size	: 40"
Resolution	: 1,920 x 1,080
Display Colour million	: 16.0
Brightness	: 350cd/m ²
Contrast Ratio	:
5,000:1 Video input signal	: 1.0 V pk-pk
Power consumption	: Not more than 80W
Power input	: 240V 50HZ
Interface	VGA, DVI, HDMI, RGB, Audio, Video

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.08 NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER

The network video recorder shall have the following minimum requirements:

- 64 Channels
- Throughput of at least 300Mbps
- Gigabit Ethernet connection
- Multi-screen Display: Full/4/9/16 way or as appropriate.
- 10 Hot swap HDDs each of 4TB minimum capacity
- external storage support capability
- VGA/HDMI local monitor
- Redundant hot swap power supply
- Network management/viewer software
- In built intelligent video analysis
- H.265, MPEG, MJPEG Compression
- ONVIF compatibility
- Web viewer supported
- PoE enabled
- Storage capacity: continuous storage for at least three (3) months and back up storage for at least one year
- Smart Video Search Feature for streamlined Investigations
- Recording resolution of atleast12MP
- IP address filtering, user access log, authentication and encryption
- Auto Launch of Video on specified Alarms/Events
- LED status indicator
- CE, UL certification

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.09 CCTV MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CCTV management software with the following minimum specifications: -

- Event Recording Scheme
- Operate Motion-Detector-Recording
- NTSC-PAL video recording.
- Be capable of recording real time images at full resolution and frames rate.
- Features for connection for alarm system Automatic Recycling
- Users' passwords.
- Input, Output, Audio Alert Facilities
- Remote Viewing Facilities, TCP/IP, INTERNET, ISDN, modem
- Capability of streaming into the client's existing LAN / WAN infrastructure
- Ability to quickly search through thousands of hours of recorded video information
- Event-triggered video recording to reduce storage requirements
- Masks out disturbing areas, or areas of no interest, within the specified region
- Identifies & immediately alerts user to potential security breaches
- Features should be able to be used at very low frame rates
- Easy calibration for specific applications
- Color-matching matches user-specified colour to the video image
- Functions in outside environments with changing light conditions:
- Auto-learning of background feature
- Object saliency and object Consistency mechanisms to filter out phantom objects
- "Out of Focus" condition is user-calibrated by level of focus
- Automatic self-test of camera validity
- Motion Trajectory Analyzer provides advanced analysis of the motion of objects
- Seamless integration into Enterprise security knowledge management solution.
- Analysis of stationary objects

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.10 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS)

This shall be an on-line Un-interruptible power supply with output rating able to provide power to the security surveillance system a minimum of 8 hours in case of power failure.

It shall be microprocessor- based so that both output voltage and frequency are closely regulated and continuously monitored and also provide system diagnostic and shut down protection functions. It shall feature a maintenance by-pass to enable normal routine maintenance operations to be performed without interruptions to the system.

It shall be fitted with both visual and audible alarms to indicate any change in equipment status such as:

input power

problems ups

faults

ups overload

battery discharging

Other parameters are:

Input supply: 240VAC50HZ

Power factor: 0.8 lag at full load

Current limit: 125% of the normal

Output voltage: 240V AC 50

HZ Output voltage tolerance:

2%

Output frequency tolerance : 0.05%

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.11 SYSTEM CONTROL KEYBOARD

- System Control Keyboard
- 5" TFT touch LCD
- Network cameras
- User-friendly design and easy-to-use keypad
- 3 Axis joystick to control PTZ function
- Detachable joystick / jogshuttle for universe use (Right / Left hand use)
- USB interface support (1ea for SSM, 1ea for image snapshot / Upgrade)
- Fast camera-tile mapping, Config import / export

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

2.12 SERVER STORAGE

- Rack mounted
- Number of Chassis: Upto 36
- Number of Nodes: Upto 144

- Number of Nodes per Chassis: 4 Nodes
- Chassis Capacity: 480TB
- Drives: Upto 60 Hdd Drives (3.5" 4kn Sata) Per Chassis
- Self-Encrypting Drive (Sed Hdd): Option Yes
- Error Correcting Code (ECC) Memory (Per Node): Upto 64 GB
- Solid State Drives (Ssd): Upto 2 Cache 3.2 Tb
- Self-Encrypting Drive (Sed Ssd): Supports
- Front-End Networking (Per Node): 2 x 10ge (Sfp+)
- Infrastructure Networking (Per Node): 2 x 10 Gbe (Sfp+)
- Typical Power Consumption @ 240v (Per Chassis): 1120 Watts (@25°C)
- Maximum Power Consumption @ 240v (Per Chassis): 1560 Watts
- Thermal Rating: 3800 Btu/Hr

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

2.13 VIDEO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM RECORDING SERVER

- Rack Mounted
- Disk Capacity: 8TB HDD
- Memory: RAM 32 GB, DDR4
- Operating Software: Windows server, Datacenter license
- Chassis: Upto 12 x 3.5" Hard Drives for 2CPU Configuration
- Processor: 2 No. Processors Intel® Xeon® Silver 4110; 2.1GHz; 8Core/16T; 9.6GT/s; 11MB Cache; Turbo, HT (85W); DDR4-2400
- Processor Thermal Configuration: 2 Standard Heatsinks for 125W
- Memory Type: DIMM Type - RDIMMs; Speed 2666MT/s
- Memory Capacity: 2 No. Memory Capacity 8GB RDIMM, 2666MT/s, Single Rank
- Storage Controller: RAID Configuration 5
- Internal Controller: RAID Controller PERC H740P RAID Controller, 8Gbps NV Cache, Adapter,
- Disk Drives (Bays): 10 No. Hard Drives 12TB 7.2K RPM SATA 6Gbps 512e 3.5in Hot-plug; 120GB SSD SATA Boot 6Gbps 512n 2.5in Hot-plug Drive
- Performance Fans: 6No.
- Power Supply: Dual, Hot-plug, Redundant Power Supply (N+1)
- Riser Config 4, 3x8, 4x16 slots,
- Graphics Processing Unit (GPU) support: Double-Wide
- GRAPHIC CARD: Nvidia GeForce
- Server Configuration Management: Support

- Ports: Broadcom 57416 2 Port 10Gb Base-T + 5720 2 Port 1Gb Base-T, rNDC
- PowerEdge 2U Standard Bezel
- ReadyRails™ Sliding Rails With Cable Management Arm
- 1Yr Parts Only Warranty (Emerging Only)
- 3Yr ProSupport Plus and 4hr Mission Critical

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

2.14 CABLING

- a) All cables must pass through conduits or trunking.
- b) All cables and connectors shall be labeled.
- c) No distortion due to kinks, sharp bends or excessive hauling tension shall be allowed.
- d) Cables shall be run in a manner eliminating any possibility of strain on the cable itself or on the terminations.
- e) Cables shall have no joints or splices.
- f) Cables shall be kept at a minimum distance of 150mm from items liable to become hot or cold.
- g) Bending radii shall be not less than eight times the overall cable diameter.
- h) The manufacturers hauling tension shall not be exceeded.
- i) All cable ties and fixings shall be tightened to support the cable loom without distortion of the cable sheath.
- j) The STP 4 pair shall be of cat 6A grade and exceed ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-Aj and ISO/IEC 11001standards. Cat 6A structured cabling shall be used throughout the entire installation.

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.15 PATCH PANELS

- a) Shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568A and rack mounted.
- b) Shall be equipped with RJ45 contacts of Cat 6A sockets with capacity of 12, 24 or 48 ports
- c) Shall be earthed.
- d) Except for patch cords used to connect NICs to the RJ45 sockets, all patch cords shall be labeled at each extremity with PVC support and intelligible marking. For other components the label shall be of stiff plastic PVC type.

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.16 ACTIVE NETWORK CONTROL EQUIPMENT AT THE NETWORK CORE

The active control equipment at the core should have the following features:

- a. Backplane/switch fabric Bandwidth Capacity of 150 GBPS or more.
- b. IEEE 802.3 compliant for power over Ethernet
- c. IEEE 802.1 based security compliant
- d. SNMP compliant for security
- e. Layer 2/3/4 switch
- f. Should support Gigabit Ethernet to the desktop
- g. Should have at least 24-slots or higher chassis.
- h. The core switches should have two links to each edge switch configured in active/active configuration. The links should deliver 2GBPS throughput when all ports are active.
- i. The core switch should have redundant power supply, redundant fan tray and redundant CPU/ supervisor engine installed
- j. Fiber cable linking stacks on each edge switch to the core should be connected to 1000Base X(GBIC) port on the core switch using star topology
- k. Should be installed with the latest version of system software at the time of delivery.
- l. Should support Quality of service for various applications.
- m. Active devices shall be rack mounted.
- n. Active devices used at the LAN edge must be stackable and shall attach to the backbone cabling at 1000mbps.
- o. Where more than one active device is required to satisfactorily serve the floor data outlet distribution requirements they shall be stacked using interface operating at the backbone speed.

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.17 LABELING

- a) Horizontal and backbone cables shall be labeled at each end. The cable or its label shall be marked with its identifier.
- b) A unique identifier shall be marked on each faceplate to identify it as connecting hardware.
- c) Each port on the face plate shall be labeled with its identifier.
- d) A unique identifier shall be marked on each piece of connecting hardware

to identify it as a connecting hardware.

- e) Each port on the connecting hardware shall be labeled with its identifier.
- f) A unique identifier shall be marked on each **port** on the connecting faceplate to identify it as a connecting hardware.

2.18 NETWORK CABINET

- a) The cabinet shall be metallic with front clear glass and of good finish and conveniently accessible by technical personnel for maintenance. The main cabinet shall be at least 42U and other cabinets housing edge switch should be at least 9U
- b) Power to the cabinet shall be switched off from within the cabinets. Proper power socket cables to be supplied with the cabinet.
- c) The cabinet for active devices shall conform to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568A specifications with forced cooling.
- d) Support small factor pluggable (SFP) and industry leading density up to 240 of IEEE 8033 for 1000 Base-SX ports per system.
- e) Cabinets shall have adequate room for additional components typically 3U free space.

(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.19 ETHERNET FLOOR EDGE SWITCHES

Active control equipment at the LAN Edge should have the following features

- a) Active control equipment at the LAN Edge should support 10/100/1000 MBPS on all ports (RJ45) and Gigabit to the desktop connectivity
- b) The equipment should have at least two 1000BaseXGigabit uplink ports for terminating backbone Fiber.

- c) The equipment should support layer 3 routing.
- d) Should support IEEE 802.1, SSH, SNMP.
- e) Switch Fabric forwarding Bandwidth of 64GBPS or more.
- f) More than 12,000MAC addresses should be available on each switch.
- g) The switches should have 8/12/24/48 ports of 10/100/1000 MBPS.
- h) Each stack on the edge will have two links of Fiber to the core switch, totaling two fiber terminations from the core switch to the stack.
- i) Should support Jumbo frames.
- j) Total stack throughput bandwidth of 64 GBPS or more.
- k) Active Edge switches should be quoted with a minimum of **One year of warranty** covering free replacement of parts and units.
- l) The switches to be PoE plus
(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.20 OPTICAL FIBRE CABLE

The fibre cable must be 8 core single mode fibre with the following specifications:

-

- a) Cable size: 8 cores.
- b) Termination: SC Duplex connectors.
- c) Graded Index: Nominal 62.5/125 micron
(State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.21 FIBER PATCH PANELS

All Backbone Fiber links should be terminated on Fiber Patch Panels. Connector interfaces should support ST, SC simplex, SC duplex, FC, LC or MT-RJ.

State make and type, and enclose catalogues)

2.22 BACK BONE

Backbone cabling inclusive of switches and all necessary accessories shall be carried out in readiness for the termination of edge switches.

The Backbone cabling shall be flexible and allow for easy 'add ons' for future expansions. Hence enough capacity shall be allowed for future expansion. It shall be done using the star topology.

3.00 ACCESS CONTROL - SYSTEM

3.01 THE INTELLIGENT SYSTEM CONTROLLER

The controller is the main item for control access system, when specifying, the engineer has to bear the following.

The controller shall have a built in power supply, with a battery backup facility and sufficient power to drive the number of doors with access control.

The control should be able to provide time zoning, extensive door monitoring, logging of all events and hardware alarms - output.

User's parameters shall be done locally in the stand alone via a portable and easy to use compact programme using the English Languages Software.

The controller should be able to use the proximity cards or the magnetically encoded keys as identifiers as specified by the engineer.

It shall have the following features

- Bi- processor Central Processing Unit
- With lead battery backup with four (4 hrs.) hours autonomy in case of network failure.
- Autonomous clock/calendar chip with automatic management of regular/daylight saving time with autonomy of one hour.
- Management of peer to peer connection with other servers and as a consequence a high decision making capability and full operative autonomy.
- Up to 2500 transactions stored on a removable cartridge with a flash EPROM memory.

The server as specified by the Engineer should be able to store the transactions for a minimum of two months. The speed of the server to be such that the programming and communication between the card readers and other interface units is fast.

3.02 BIOMETRIC (FINGER) AND PROXIMITY CARD READER

-shall have biometric state of the art finger print reader

-Be Bi-directional and meets requirements for HID Proximity cards (standard ISO/ABA 125 KHz, up to 4cm of distance).

-Have Alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), back lit, with two lines of 16 characters each, for the visualization of time data, guide messages for the user, and service messages.

-Should have 2 multicolor LED: Green for the access granted, Red for

invalid transaction, Yellow for Echelon Service function.

-Variable Tones for valid/invalid transactions.

-Have a USB Port, RS-485 communication interface, contactless read/write smart card technology

Lon Works cabling Interface should be done using unshielded twisted pair cable in free topology. (Transceiver FTT10A, 78Kbps)

-Meets IP31 level of protection

-at least 500 fingerprint user capacity

-at least 500 valid cards capacity

-It should be able rated to operate within 0°C ÷ +50°C temperature range

-It should be rated to operate up to a relative humidity 95% without condensation or as otherwise specified by the engineer for special cases.

-Must meet all laid down international Electromagnetic Compatibility standards

3.03 PROXIMITY CARD

The cards shall be of a biometric type and that can accommodate a customer logo, photographs and text should they be required and they shall have a high coercively magnetic strip.

3.04 MAGNETIC DOOR CONTACTS

They shall be of the magnetic reed switch and with appropriate magnet able to handle at least a minimum of 200KN and also of the normally open type

3.05 2- DOOR ACCESS CONTROLLER

The controller shall be capable of controlling 1No.(one) or 2 No.(two) doors in a stand – alone mode.

The controller shall have a built in power supply, with a battery backup facility and sufficient power to drive two locks.

The control should be able to provide time zoning, extensive door monitoring, logging of all events and hardware alarms – output.

Users parameters shall be done locally in the stand alone via a portable and easy to use compact programme using the English Languages Software.

The controller should be able to use the magstripe cards or the magnetically encoded keys as identifiers.

The card readers shall have a Pin-pad.

The power for the reader and for the electric lock shall be supplied via the

controller.

3.06 MAGESTRIPS CARD

The cards shall be of a type that can accommodate a customer logo, photographs and text should they be required and they shall have a high coercivity magnetic strip.

3.07 DOOR CONTACTS

They shall be of the magnetic reed switch and the appropriate magnet and also of the normally open type.

3.08 HAND HELD METAL DETECTOR

Should meet the following minimum requirements

- Contact free inspection
- Extremely high detection performance
- Audible and vibrating alert
- Automatic zero compensation
- LED for visual metal detection
- Sensitivity of between 11cm to 40cm detection distance in air
- Meet DIN EN ISO9002 quality standard, VDE 0848 TEIL4 and A3 security standards

3.09 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS)

This shall be an on-line Un-interruptible power supply with output rating able to provide power to the security surveillance system and controlled access system for a minimum of 8 hours in case of power failure.

It shall be microprocessor- based so that both output voltage and frequency are closely regulated and continuously monitored and also provide system diagnostic and shut down protection functions. It shall feature a maintenance by-pass to enable normal routine maintenance operations to be performed without interruptions to the system.

It shall be fitted with both visual and audible alarms to indicate any change in equipment status such as:

input power

problems ups

faults

ups

overload

battery

discharging

Other parameters are:

Input supply: 240VAC50HZ
Power factor: 0.7 lag at full load
Current limit: 125% of the normal
Output voltage: 240V AC
50 HZ Output voltage tolerance:
2%
Output frequency tolerance: 0.05%

3.10 X-RAY BAGGAGE SCANNER

Should meet the following minimum requirements | :

- A tunnel opening of 620mm wide by 418 mm high
- Conveyor speed at 50Hz mains frequency of 0.24m/s
- Conveyor should be able to carry up-to 160 Kg of evenly distributed load.
- High resolution and able to detect 39AWG(0.09mm)
- 17" color monitor
- High image resolution
- High speed digital signal transmission using 24-bit real time image processing
- Advance material classification system
- Online image analysis
- Electronic zoom facility
- Image presentation in B/W and color
- Digital video memory of 1280*1024 at 24 bits
- X-ray leakage should meet applicable international standards relevant to X-ray emitting devices
- Constructed of heavy duty rustproof material for extremely durable and tamper proof operation.

3.11 WALK THROUGH METAL DETECTOR

The walk through metal detector should have the following minimum features:

- Multi-zone panel version
- Passage way internal size 760x2030x580mm(WxHxD)
- Detection Zones: Atleast 33No.Zones
- Power Supply: 240V, 50Hz
- Adjustable sensitivity with range settings
- Programmable operation
- Programming access protected by mechanical lock and passwords

- High immunity to both electrical and mechanical interference
- Easy maintenance
- Control unit incorporated in the detector
- High intensity display using green and red signals
- High intensity audible alarm signal with programmable volume/tone
- Signal to be proportional to the mass of the object detected
- Facility for networking via built-in keypad and RDU or RS232/ RS485 serial connection
- Multi-zone display bar for height of person localization
- Should be harmless to: pacemakers, life support systems, pregnant women, magnetic storage media.
- Photo transit counter
- Emergency batteries for 6.5 hours' independent operation capability
- Constructed of heavy duty materials for extremely durable and tamper proof operation.
- Conform to FAA, (3-GUN-Test), NILECJ-0601-00 standards for all security levels, EC regulations, all international standards relating to electrical safety.

3.12 Access control Server Controller

- a) Bi-processor CPU68EN302, including a Motorola 68000 (32 Bit architecture) and Ethernet communication processor.
- b) 1 MByte FLASH to download the application firmware.
- c) MByte FLASH EPROM on a removable cartridge for the download of the permanent database and for the transit and events buffer. Optional memory with 8 Mbytes Flash Memory Available.
- d) 1MByte RAM for the activity.
- e) Management of up to 12 Temakeys terminals
- f) Management of upto 64 I/O
- g) Upto 10,000 cards and 2,500 transactions stored on a removable cartridge with flash EPROM memory.
- h) Management of peer to peer connection with the other tema server and as a consequence high decision making capability and full operative autonomy.
- i) Autonomous clock/calendar chip with automatic management of regular /daylight saving time with autonomy of 1.000 hrs in case of power failure.
- j) Lead battery backup with full functionality for 4 hours in case of network failure and signaling o the battery status.

3.13 Biometric Clocking Machine

- shall have biometric state of the art finger print reader
- Be Bi-directional and meets requirements for HID Proximity cards (standard ISO/ABA 125 KHz, up to 4cm of distance).
- Have Alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), back lit, with two lines of 16 characters each, for the visualization of time data, guide messages for the user, and service messages.
- Should have 2 multicolor LED: Green for the access granted, Red for invalid transaction, Yellow for Echelon Service function.
- Variable Tones for valid/invalid transactions.
- Have a USB Port, RS-485 communication interface, contactless read/write smart card technology
- Lon Works cabling Interface should be done using unshielded twisted pair cable in free topology. (Transceiver FTT10A, 78Kbps)
- Meets IP31 level of protection
- atleast 1,000 fingerprint user capacity
- atleast 1,000 valid cards capacity
- It should be able rated to operate within 0°C ÷ +50°C temperature range
- It should be rated to operate up to a relative humidity 95% without condensation or as otherwise specified by the engineer for special cases.
- Must meet all laid down international Electromagnetic Compatibility standards

3.14 NETWORK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Bidders must propose the manufacturers Network Management system for centralized configuration, maintenance and troubleshooting of active equipments. Third party standalone systems should not be offered as part of the solution. Features and functionalities of the system should include the following:

- a) Should be compatible with Microsoft windows/Linux operating systems
- b) Graphical User Interface for central Management and network viewing
- c) Network discovery and inventory management
- d) VLAN, multicast, security and load-balancing/fail over configuration
- e) Downloading and saving of log file from the device flash memory
- f) Centralized upgrade/backup and archiving of active devices
- g) Export of network topology to JPEG or other standard formats.

3.15 WORKSTATION

- Mini Tower
- Intel® Core™ i7-7700 with Intel® HD Graphics 630
- 4.2 GHz with Intel® Turbo Boost Technology
- 8 MB cache, 4 core
- Chipset Intel® Q270
- Memory 64 GB DDR4-2400 SDRAM 6
- Memory Transfer rates up to 2400 MT/s
- Internal Storage 1 TB 3.5" SSHD (7200 rpm) 7
- Optical Drive Slim DVD-ROM; Slim DVD-Writer 19
- Graphics Integrated: Intel® HD Graphics 630
- Windows 10 Pro 64
- 3years
- USB Key Board
- USB Mouse

(State make and type, and enclose brochures/catalogues)

3.16 **BROCHURES AND TECHNICAL LITERATURE**

Tenderers **Must** enclose together with their submitted bids brochures detailing technical Literature and specifications of the CCTV Cameras System and the UPS. The brochures shall be used to evaluate the suitability of the system and the associated accessories. **Any bid submitted without the brochures shall be considered technically non-responsive, and shall subsequently be disqualified.**

SECTION VII - DRAWINGS

Note A list of drawings should be inserted here. The actual drawings including Site plans should be annexed in a separate booklet.

**PART III - THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
AND CONTRACT**

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)
KAIMOSI FRIENDS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (KAFUCO)

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF LIBRARY AT KAIMOSI FRIENDS UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE

ARCHITECT: CHIEF ARCHITECT, STATE DEPARTMENT
FOR PUBLIC WORKS P.O.BOX 30743-00100,
NAIROBI

General Conditions of Contract

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

11 Definitions

In this Contract, except where context otherwise requires, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated below. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

“Accepted Contract Amount” means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

“Base Date” means a date 30 day prior to the submission of tenders.

“Bill of Quantities” means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the tender.

“Completion Date” means the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Engineer.

“Contract Price” means the price defined in the contract and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

“Contract” means the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor as recorded in the Agreement Form and signed by the parties including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein to execute, complete, and maintain the Works.

“Contractor's Documents” means the calculations, computer programs and other software, progress reports, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

“Contractor's Equipment” means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor's Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

“Contractor's Personnel” means the Contractor's Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on Site, who may include the staff, labor and other employees of the Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

“Contractor's Representative” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contractor appointed from time to time by the Contractor who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

“Contractor” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Form of Tender accepted by the Procuring Entity.

“Cost” means expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

“Day” means a calendar day and **“year”** means 365 days.

“Day works” means Work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for labour and the associated materials and plant.

“Defect” means any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.

“Defects Liability Certificate” means the certificate issued by Architect upon correction of defects by the Contractor.

“Defects Liability Period” means the period named in the Special Conditions of Contract and calculated from the Completion Date, within which the contractor is liable for any defects that may develop in the handed over works.

“Defects Notification Period” means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over the days stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.

“Drawings” means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract.

“Final Payment Certificate” means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

“Final Statement” means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate].

“Force Majeure” is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

“Foreign Currency” means a currency of another country (not Kenya) in which part (or all) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

“Goods” means Contractor's Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

“Interim Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

“Laws” means all national legislation, statutes, ordinances, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

“Letter of Acceptance” means the letter of formal acceptance of a tender, signed by Procuring Entity, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties.

“Local Currency” means the currency of Kenya.

“Materials” means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

“Notice of Dissatisfaction” means the notice given by either Party to the other under

Sub-Clause 20.3 indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

“Special Conditions of Contract” means the pages completed by the Procuring Entity entitled Special Conditions of Contract which constitute Part A of the Special Conditions.

“Party” means the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, as the context requires.

“Payment Certificate” means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment]. **“Performance Certificate”** means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate]. **“Performance Security”** means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security]. **“Permanent Works”** means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

“Plant” means the apparatus, machinery and other equipment intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Procuring Entity and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

“Procuring Entity's Equipment” means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Procuring Entity for the use of the Contract or in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Procuring Entity's Personnel” means the Engineer, the Engineer, the assistants and all other staff, labor and other employees of the Architect and of the Procuring Entity; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as Procuring Entity's Personnel.

“Procuring Entity” means the Entity named in the Special Conditions of Contract.

“Engineer” is the person named in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract (or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Engineer) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract and shall be an “Architect” or a “Quantity Surveyor” registered under the Architects and Quantity Surveyors Act Cap 525 or an “Engineer” registered under Engineers Registration Act Cap 530.

“Engineer” means the person appointed by the Procuring Entity to act as the Architect for the purposes of the Contract and named in the Special Conditions of Contract, or other person appointed from time to time by the Procuring Entity and notified to the

Contractor

“Provisional Sum” means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

“Retention Money” means the accumulated retention moneys which the Procuring Entity retains under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

“Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Form of Tender, as included in the Contract.

“Section” means a part of the Works specified in the Special Conditions of Contract as a Section (if any)

“Site Investigation Reports” are those reports that may be included in the tendering documents which are actual and interpretative about the surface and sub-surface conditions at the Site.

“Site” means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

“Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Works.

“Start Date” or “Commencement Date” is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with the Site possession date(s).

“Statement” means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

“Subcontractor” means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works.

“Taking-Over Certificate” means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Procuring Entity's

Taking Over].

“Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

“Temporary works” means works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor which are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

“Tender” means the Form of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Form of Tender, as included in the Contract.

“Tests after Completion” means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Tests on Completion” means the tests which are specified in the Contractor agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

“Time for Completion” means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract (with any extension calculated from the Commencement Date.

“Unforeseeable” means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

“Variation” means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

“Works” means the items the Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to undertake as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract. **“Works” may** also mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.2 Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- a) Words indicating one gender include all genders;
- b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating

- the plural also include the singular;
- c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” require the agreement to be recorded in writing;
 - d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

1.3 Communications

- 1.3.1 Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:
- a) In writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract; and
 - b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Special Conditions of Contract. However:
 - i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was issued.
- 1.3.2 Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Architect or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4 Law and Language

1.4.1 The Contract shall be governed by the laws of **Kenya**.

1.4.2 The ruling language of the Contract shall be **English**.

1.5 Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in

accordance with the following sequence:

- a) The Contract Agreement,
- b) The Letter of Acceptance,
- c) The Special Conditions – Part A,
- d) the Special Conditions – Part B
- e) the General Conditions of Contract
- f) the Form of Tender,
- g) the Specifications and Bills of Quantities
- h) the Drawings, and
- i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Architect shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

1.6 Contract Agreement

The Parties shall enter into a Contract Agreement within 14 days after the Contractor receives the Contract Agreement, unless the Special Conditions establish otherwise. The Contract Agreement shall be based upon the form annexed to the Special Conditions. The costs of stamp duties and similar charges (if any) imposed by law in connection with entry into the Contract Agreement shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

1.7 Assignment

The Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of the Contract or any benefit or interest in or under the Contract. However, the contractor:

- a) May assign the whole or any part with the prior consent of the Procuring Entity, and
- b) may, as security in favor of a bank or financial institution, assign its right to moneys due, or to become due, under the Contract.

1.8 Care and Supply of Documents

- 1.8.1 The Specifications and Drawings shall be in the custody and care of the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, two copies of the Contract and of each subsequent Drawings and Bills of Quantities shall be supplied to the Contractor, who may make or request further copies at the cost of the Contractor.

- 1.82 Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Architect two copies of each of the Contractor's Documents.
- 1.83 The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Specification, the Contractor's Documents (if any), the Drawings and Variations and other communications given under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.
- 1.84 If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.

1.9 Timely provision of Drawings or Instructions

- 1.91 The Contractor shall give notice to the Architect whenever the Works are likely to be delayed or disrupted if any necessary drawing or instruction is not issued to the Contractor within a particular time, which shall be reasonable. The notice shall include details of the necessary drawing or instruction, details of why and by when it should be issued, and the nature and amount of the delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.
- 1.92 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of a failure of the Architect to issue the notified drawing or instruction within a time which is reasonable and is specified in the notice with supporting details, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4

[Extension of Time for Completion], and

- b) payment of any other associated costs accrued, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

1.93 After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

1.94 However, if and to the extent that the Architect failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, or costs accrued.

1.10 Procuring Entity's Use of Contractor's Documents

1.10.1 As agreed between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor.

1.10.2 The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing the Contract) to give to the Procuring Entity a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free license to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This license shall:

- a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works,
- b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and
- c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contract, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.

1.10.3 The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity for purposes other than those permitted under Sub-Clause 1.10.2.

1.11 Contractor's Use of Procuring Entity's Documents

As agreed between the Parties, the Procuring Entity shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Specification, the Drawings and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity. The Contractor may, at his cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the Procuring Entity's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

1.12 Confidential Details

1.121 The Contractor's and the Procuring Entity's Personnel shall ensure confidentiality at all times. The confidentiality shall survive termination or completion of the contract. They shall disclose all such confidential and other information as may be reasonably required in order to verify compliance with the Contract and allow its proper implementation.

1.122 The Contractor's and the Procuring Entity's Personnel shall also treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry out their respective obligations under the Contract or to comply with applicable Laws. Each of them shall not publish or disclose any particulars of the Works prepared by the other Party without the previous agreement of the other Party. However, the Contractor shall be permitted to disclose any publicly available information, or information otherwise required to establish his qualifications to compete for other projects.

1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions of Contract:

- a) The Procuring Entity shall have obtained (or shall obtain) the planning, zoning, building permit or similar permission for the Permanent Works, and any other permissions described in the Specifications as having been (or to be) obtained by the Procuring Entity; and the Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from the consequences of any failure

to do so; and

- b) the Contractor shall give all notices, pay all taxes, duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licenses and approvals, as required by the Laws in relation to the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so, unless the Contractor is impeded to accomplish these actions and shows evidence of its diligence.

1.14 Joint and Several Liability

If the Contractor constitutes (under applicable Laws) a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons:

- a) These persons shall be deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the performance of the Contract;
- b) these persons shall notify the Procuring Entity of their leader who shall have authority to bind the Contractor and each of these persons; and
- c) the Contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2(e). of Appendix B to the General Conditions, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority, Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed or designated by the Government of Kenya to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity if requested by the Procuring Entity. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 15.6 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Procuring Entity's prevailing sanctions procedures).

2 THE PROCURING ENTITY

21 Right of Access to the Site

- 21.1 The Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, all parts of the Site within the time (or times) stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**. The right and possession may not be exclusive to the Contractor. If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give (to the Contractor) possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access, the Procuring Entity shall do so in the time and manner stated in the Specification. However, the Procuring Entity may withhold any such right or possession until the Performance Security has been received.
- 21.2 If no such time is stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, the Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, the Site within such times as required to enable the Contractor to proceed without disruption in accordance with the programme submitted under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme].
- 21.3 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of a failure by the Procuring Entity to give any such right or possession within such time, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.
- 21.4 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.
- 21.5 However, if and to the extent that the Procuring Entity's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, Cost or profit.

22 Permits, Licenses or Approvals

- 22.1 The Procuring Entity shall provide, at the request of the Contractor, such reasonable assistance as to allow the Contractor to obtain properly:
- a) Copies of the Laws of Kenya which are relevant to the Contract but are not readily available, and
 - b) any permits, licenses or approvals required by the Laws of Kenya:

- i) which the Contractor is required to obtain under Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws],
- ii) for the delivery of Goods, including clearance through customs, and
- iii) for the export of Contractor's Equipment when it is removed from the Site.

23 Procuring Entity's Personnel

The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for ensuring that the Procuring Entity's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's other contractor son the Site:

- a) co-operate with the Contractor's efforts under Sub-Clause 4.6 [Co-operation], and
- b) take actions similar to those which the Contractor is required to take under sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 4.8 [Safety Procedures] and under Sub-Clause 4.18 [Protection of the Environment].

24 Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements

The Procuring Entity shall make and maintain all necessary financial arrangements which will enable the Procuring Entity to pay the Contract Price punctually (as estimated at that time) in accordance with Clause14 [Contract Price and Payment].

3 THE ENGINEER

31 Architect Duties and Authority

311 The Procuring Entity shall appoint the Architect who shall carry out the duties as signed to him in the Contract. The Architect staff shall include suitably qualified Assistants and other professionals who are competent to carry out these duties. The Architect Name and Address shall be provided in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.

312 The Architect shall have no authority to amend the Contract.

313 The Architect May exercise the authority attributable to the Architect as specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract. If the Architect is required to obtain the approval of the Procuring Entity before exercising a

specified authority, the requirements shall be as stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**. The Procuring Entity shall promptly inform the Contractor of any change to the authority attributed to the Engineer.

3.14 However, whenever the Architect exercises a specified authority for which the Procuring Entity's approval is required, then (for the purposes of the Contract) the contractor shall require the Architect to provide evidence of such approval before complying with the instruction.

3.15 Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- a) Whenever carrying out duties or exercising authority, specified in or implied by the Contract, the Architect shall be deemed to act for the Procuring Entity;
- b) the Architect has no authority to relieve either Party of any duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract;
- c) any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by the Architect (including absence of disapproval) shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility he has under the Contract, including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliances; and
- d) any act by the Architect in response to a Contractor's request shall be notified in writing to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt.

3.16 The following provisions shall apply:

The Architect shall obtain the specific approval of the Procuring Entity before taking action under the- following Sub-Clauses of these Conditions:

- a) Sub-Clause 4.12: agreeing or determining an extension of time and/or additional cost.
- b) Sub-Clause 13.1: instructing a Variation, except;
 - i) In an emergency situation as determined by the Engineer, or
 - ii) If such a Variation would increase the Accepted Contract Amount by less than the percentage specified in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.
- c) Sub-Clause 13.3: Approving a proposal for Variation submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub Clause 13.1 or 13.2.
- d) Sub-Clause 13.4: Specifying the amount payable in each of the applicable three currencies.

3.1.7 Notwithstanding the obligation, as set out above, to obtain approval, if, in the opinion of the Engineer, an emergency occurs affecting the safety of life or of the Works or of adjoining property, he may, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibility under the Contract, instruct the Contractor to execute all such work or to do all such things as may, in the opinion of the Engineer, be necessary to abate or reduce the risk. The Contractor shall forthwith comply, despite the absence of approval of the Procuring Entity, with any such instruction of the Engineer. The Architect shall determine an addition to the Contract Price, in respect of such instruction, in accordance with Clause 13 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Procuring Entity.

3.2 Delegation by the Engineer

3.2.1 The Architect may from time to time assign duties and delegate authority to assistants and may also revoke such assignment or delegation. These assistants may include a resident Engineer, and/or independent inspectors appointed to inspect and/or test items of Plant and/or Materials. The assignment, delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until copies have been received by both Parties. However, unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Architect shall not delegate the authority to determine any matter in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations].

3.2.2 Each assistant, to whom duties have been assigned or authority has been delegated, shall only be authorized to issue instructions to the Contractor to the extent defined by the delegation. Any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by an assistant, in accordance with the delegation, shall have the same effect as though the act had been an act of the Engineer. However:

- a) Any failure to disapprove any work, Plant or Materials shall not constitute approval, and shall therefore not prejudice the right of the Architect to reject the work, Plant or Materials;
- b) If the Contractor questions any determination or instruction of an assistant, the Contractor may refer the matter to the Engineer, who shall promptly confirm, reverse or vary the determination or instruction.

3.3 Instructions of the Engineer

3.3.1 The Architect may issue to the Contractor (at any time) instructions and

additional or modified Drawings which may be necessary for the execution of the Works and the remedying of any defects, all in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall only take instructions from the Engineer, or from an assistant to whom the appropriate authority has been delegated under Clause 3.2.1.

332 The Contractor shall comply with the instructions given by the Architect or delegated assistant, on any matter related to the Contract. Whenever practicable, their instructions shall be given in writing. If the Architect or a delegated assistant:

- a) Gives an oral instruction,
- b) receives a written confirmation of the instruction, from (or on behalf of) the Contractor, within two working days after giving the instruction, and
- c) does not reply by issuing a written rejection and/or instruction within two working days after receiving the confirmation,

Then the confirmation shall constitute the written instruction of the Architect or delegated assistant (as the case may be).

34 Replacement of the Engineer

If the Procuring Entity intends to replace the Engineer, the Procuring Entity shall, in not less than 21 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended person to replace the Engineer.

35 Determinations

35.1 Whenever these Conditions provide that the Architect shall proceed in accordance with this Sub-Clause 3.5 to agree or determine any matter, the Architect shall consult with each Party in an endeavor to reach agreement. If agreement is not achieved, the Architect shall make a fair determination in accordance with the Contract, taking due regard of all relevant circumstances.

3.5.1 The Architect shall give notice to both Parties of each agreement or determination, with supporting particulars, within 30 days from the receipt of the corresponding claim or request except when otherwise specified. Each Party

shall give effect to each agreement or determination unless and until revised under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration].

4 THE CONTRACTOR

41 Contractor's General Obligations

- 41.1 The Contractor shall design (to the extent specified in the Contract), execute and complete the Works in accordance with the Contract and with the Architect instructions, and shall remedy any defects in the Works.
- 41.2 The Contractor shall provide the Plant and Contractor's Documents specified in the Contract, and all Contractor's Personnel, Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for this design, execution, completion and remedying of defects.
- 41.3 All equipment, material, and services to be incorporated in or required for the Works shall have their origin in any eligible source country.
- 41.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and of all methods of construction. Except to the extent specified in the Contract, the Contractor (i) shall be responsible for all Contractor's Documents, Temporary Works, and such design of each item of Plant and Materials as is required for the item to be in accordance with the Contract, and (ii) shall not otherwise be responsible for the designor specification of the Permanent Works.
- 41.5 The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Engineer, submit details of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works. No significant alteration to these arrangements and methods shall be made without this having previously been notified to the Engineer.
- 41.6 If the Contract specifies that the Contractor shall design any part of the Permanent Works, then unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:
- a) The Contractor shall submit to the Architect the Contractor's Documents for this part in accordance with the procedures specified in the Contract;
 - b) these Contractor's Documents shall be in accordance with the Specification and Drawings, shall be written in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language], and shall include additional information required by the Architect to add to the Drawings for co-ordination of each Party's designs;
 - c) the Contractor shall be responsible for this part and it shall, when the Works

are completed, befit for such purposes for which the part is intended as are specified in the Contract; and

- d) prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect the “as-built” documents and, if applicable, operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the Specification and in sufficient detail for the Procuring Entity to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, adjust and repair this part of the Works. Such part shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until these documents and manuals have been submitted to the Engineer.

42 Performance Security

421 The Contractor shall obtain (at his cost) a Performance Security for proper performance, in the amount stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract** and denominated in the currency (ies) of the Contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If an amount is not stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

422 The Contractor shall deliver the Performance Security to the Procuring Entity within 30 days after receiving the Notification of Award and shall send a copy to the Engineer. The Performance Security shall be issued by a reputable bank selected by the Contractor and shall be in the form annexed to the Special Conditions, as stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the Special Conditions of Contract, or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.

423 The Contractor shall ensure that the Performance Security is valid and enforceable until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects. If the terms of the Performance Security specify its expiry date, and the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate by the date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the Performance Security until the Works have been completed and any defects have been remedied.

424 The Procuring Entity shall not make a claim under the Performance Security, except for amounts to which the Procuring Entity is entitled under the Contract.

425 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the

Procuring Entity was not entitled to make the claim.

426 The Procuring Entity shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 14 days after receiving a copy of the Taking-Over Certificate.

427 Without limitation to the provisions of the rest of this Sub-Clause, whenever the Architect determines an addition or a reduction to the Contract Price as a result of a change in cost and/ or legislation, or as a result of a Variation, amounting to more than 25 percent of the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency, the Contractor shall at the Architect request promptly increase, or may decrease, as the case may be, the value of the Performance Security in that currency by an equal percentage.

43 Contractor's Representative

431 The Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall give him all authority necessary to act on the Contractor's behalf under the Contract. The Contractor's Representative's Name and Address shall be provided in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.

432 Unless the Contractor's Representative **is named in the Contract**, the Contractor shall, prior to the Commencement Date, submit to the Architect for consent the name and particulars of the person the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Representative. If consent is withheld or subsequently revoked in terms of Sub-Clause 6.9 [Contractor's Personnel], or if the appointed person fails to act as Contractor's Representative, the Contractor shall similarly submit the name and particulars of another suitable person for such appointment.

433 The Contractor shall not, without the prior consent of the Engineer, revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative or appoint a replacement.

434 The whole time of the Contractor's Representative shall be given to directing the Contractor's performance of the Contract. If the Contractor's Representative is to be temporarily absent from the Site during the execution of the Works, a suitable replacement person shall be appointed, subject to the Architect prior consent, and the Architect shall be notified accordingly.

435 The Contractor's Representative shall, on behalf of the Contractor, receive instructions under Sub-Clause 3.3 [Instructions of the Engineer].

436 The Contractor's Representative may delegate any powers, functions and

authority to any competent person, and may at any time revoke the delegation. Any delegation or revocation shall not take effect until the Architect has received prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, naming the person and specifying the powers, functions and authority being delegated or revoked.

43.7 The Contractor's Representative shall be fluent in the language for communications defined in Sub- Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]. If the Contractor's Representative's delegates are not fluent in the said language, the Contractor shall make competent interpreters available during all working hours in a number deemed sufficient by the Engineer.

44 Sub-contractors

44.1 The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works. The contractor may however subcontract the works as provided in Clause 34.2.

44.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the acts or defaults of any Subcontractor, his agents or employees, as if they were the acts or defaults of the Contractor. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) The Contractor shall not be required to obtain consent to suppliers solely of Materials, or to a subcontract for which the Subcontractor is named in the Contract;
- b) The prior consent of the Procuring Entity shall be obtained to other proposed Subcontractors;
- c) the Contractor shall give the Procuring Entity not less than 14 days' notice of the intended date of the commencement of each Subcontractor's work, and of the commencement of such work on the Site; and
- d) each subcontract shall include provisions which would entitle the Procuring Entity to require the subcontract to be assigned to the Procuring Entity under Sub-Clause 4.5 [Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract] (if or when applicable) or in the event of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity].

44.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements imposed on the Contractor by Sub-Clause 1.12 [Confidential Details] apply equally to each Subcontractor.

44.4 Where practicable, the Contractor shall give fair and reasonable opportunity for contractors from Kenya to be appointed as Subcontractors.

45 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract

If a Subcontractor's obligations extend beyond the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period and the Engineer, prior to this date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefit of such obligations to the Procuring Entity, then the Contractor shall do so. Unless otherwise stated in the assignment, the Contractor shall have no liability to the Procuring Entity for the work carried out by the Subcontractor after the assignment takes effect.

46 Co-operation

46.1 The Contractor shall, as specified in the Contract or as instructed by the Engineer, allow appropriate opportunities for carrying out work to:

- a) The Procuring Entity's Personnel,
- b) Any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity, and
- c) The personnel of any legally constituted public authorities, who may be employed in the execution on or near the Site of any work not included in the Contract.

46.2 Any such instruction shall constitute a Variation if and to the extent that it causes the Contractor to suffer delays and/or to incur Unforeseeable Cost. Services for these personnel and other contractors may include the use of Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or access arrangements which are the responsibility of the Contractor.

46.3 If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give to the Contractor possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access in accordance with Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall submit such documents to the Architect in the time and manner stated in the Specification.

47 Setting Out of the Works

47.1 The Contractor shall set out the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference specified in the Contractor notified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct positioning of all parts of the Works, and shall rectify any error in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works.

47.2 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for any errors in these specified or notified items of reference, but the Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to verify their accuracy before they are used.

47.3 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from executing work which

was necessitated by an error in these items of reference, and an experienced contractor could not reasonably have discovered such error and avoided this delay and/ or Cost, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such costs accrued, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

4.7.4 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent the error could not reasonably have been discovered, and (ii) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to these.

48 Safety Procedures

The Contractor shall:

- a) Comply with all applicable safety regulations,
- b) Take care for the safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site,
- c) Use reasonable efforts to keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstruction so as to avoid danger to these persons,
- d) provide fencing, lighting, guarding and watching of the Works until completion and taking over under Clause 10 [Procuring Entity's Taking Over], and
- e) provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land.

49 Quality Assurance

49.1 The Contractor shall institute a quality assurance system to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract. The system shall be in accordance with the details stated in the Contract. The Architect shall be entitled to audit any aspect of the system.

49.2 Details of all procedures and compliance documents shall be submitted to the Architect for information before each design and execution stage is commenced. When any document of a technical nature is issued to the Engineer, evidence of

the prior approval by the Contractor itself shall be apparent on the document itself.

Compliance with the quality assurance system shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.

410 Site Data

4.10.1 The Procuring Entity shall have made available to the Contractor for his information, prior to the Base Date, all relevant data in the Procuring Entity's possession on sub-surface and hydrological conditions at the Site, including environmental aspects. The Procuring Entity shall similarly make available to the Contractor all such data which come into the Procuring Entity's possession after the Base Date. The Contractor shall be responsible for interpreting all such data.

4.10.2 To the extent which was practicable (taking account of cost and time), the Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Tender or Works. To the same extent, the Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site, its surroundings, the above data and other available information, and to have been satisfied before submitting the Tender as to all relevant matters, including (without limitation):

- a) The form and nature of the Site, including sub-surface conditions,
- b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- c) the extent and nature of the work and Goods necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects,
- d) the Laws, procedures and labour practices of Kenya, and
- e) the Contractor's requirements for access, accommodation, facilities, personnel, power, transport, water and other services.

411 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount

4.11.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to:

- a) Have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount, and
- b) have based the Accepted Contract Amount on the data, interpretations,

necessary information, inspections, examinations and satisfaction as to all relevant matters referred to in Sub-Clause 4.10 [Site Data].

4.112 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Accepted Contract Amount covers all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract (including those under Provisional Sums, if any) and all things necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions

4.121 In this Sub-Clause, "physical conditions" means natural physical conditions and man-made and other physical obstructions and pollutants, which the Contractor encounters at the Site when executing the Works, including sub-surface and hydrological conditions but excluding climatic conditions.

4.122 If the Contractor encounters adverse physical conditions which he considers to have been Unforeseeable, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect as soon as practicable.

4.123 This notice shall describe the physical conditions, so that they can be inspected by the Architect and shall set out the reasons why the Contractor considers them to be Unforeseeable. The Contractor shall continue executing the Works, using such proper and reasonable measures as are appropriate for the physical conditions, and shall comply with any instructions which the Architect may give. If an instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

4.124 If and to the extent that the Contractor encounters physical conditions which are Unforeseeable, gives such a notice, and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost due to these conditions, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to notice under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

4.125 Upon receiving such notice and inspecting and/or investigating these physical conditions, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent these physical conditions were Unforeseeable, and (ii) the matters described in

sub- paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to this extent.

- 4.126 However, before additional Cost is finally agreed or determined under subparagraph (ii), the Architect may also review whether other physical conditions in similar parts of the Works (if any) were more favorable than could reasonably have been foreseen when the Contractor submitted the Tender. If and to the extent that these more favorable conditions were encountered, the Architect may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5

[Determinations] to agree or determine the reductions in Cost which were due to these conditions, which may be included (as deductions) in the Contract Price and Payment Certificates. However, the net effect of all adjustments under subparagraph (b) and all these reductions, for all the physical conditions encountered in similar parts of the Works, shall not result in a net reduction in the Contract Price.

- 4.127 The Architect shall take account of any evidence of the physical conditions foreseen by the Contractor when submitting the Tender, which shall be made available by the Contractor, but shall not be bound by the Contractor's interpretation of any such evidence.

4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract the Procuring Entity shall provide effective access to and possession of the Site including special and/or temporary rights-of-way which are necessary for the Works. The Contractor shall obtain, at his risk and cost, any additional rights of way or facilities outside the Site which he may require for the purposes of the Works.

4.14 Avoidance of Interference

- 4.14.1 The Contractor shall not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:
- a) The convenience of the public, or
 - b) The access to and use and occupation of all roads and foot paths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Procuring Entity or of others.
- 4.14.2 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from any such unnecessary or improper interference.

415 Access Route

4.15.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have been satisfied as to the suitability and availability of access routes to the Site at Base Date. The Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to prevent any road or bridge from being damaged by the Contractor's traffic or by the Contractor's Personnel. These efforts shall include the proper use of appropriate vehicles and routes.

4.15.2 Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- a) The Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for any maintenance which may be required for his use of access routes;
- b) the Contractor shall provide all necessary signs or directions along access routes, and shall obtain any permission which may be required from the relevant authorities for his use of routes, signs and directions;
- c) the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route;
- d) the Procuring Entity does not guarantee the suitability or availability of particular access routes; and
- e) Costs due to non-suitability or non-availability, for the use required by the Contractor, of access routes shall be borne by the Contractor.

416 Transport of Goods

Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) the Contractor shall give the Architect not less than 21 days' notice of the date on which any Plant or a major item of other Goods will be delivered to the Site;
- b) the Contractor shall be responsible for packing, loading, transporting, receiving, unloading, storing and protecting all Goods and other things required for the Works; and
- c) the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from the transport of Goods and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising from their transport.

417 Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall be responsible for all Contractors' Equipment. When brought on to the Site, Contractor's Equipment shall be deemed to be exclusively

intended for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall not remove from the Site any major items of Contractor's Equipment without the consent of the Engineer. However, consent shall not be required for vehicles transporting Goods or Contractor's Personnel off Site.

418 Protection of the Environment

- 4.18.1 The contractor shall comply with the applicable environmental laws, regulations and policies.
- 4.18.2 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment (both on and off the Site) and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of his operations.
- 4.18.3 The Contractors shall ensure that emissions, surfaced is charges and effluent from the Contractor's activities shall not exceed the values stated in the Specification or prescribed by applicable Laws.

419 Electricity, Water and Gas

- 4.19.1 The Contractor shall, except as stated below, be responsible for the provision of all power, water and other services he may require for his construction activities and to the extent defined in the Specifications, for the tests.
- 4.19.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the Works such supplies of electricity, water, gas and other services as may be available on the Site and of which details and prices are given in the Specifications. The Contractor shall, at his risk and cost, provide any apparatus necessary for his use of these services and for measuring the quantities consumed.
- 4.19.3 The quantities consumed and the amounts due (at these prices) for such services shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.

420 Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials

- 4.20.1 The Procuring Entity shall make the Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any) available for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works in

accordance with the details, arrangements and prices stated in the Specification. Unless otherwise stated in the Specification:

- a) The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the Procuring Entity's Equipment, except that
- b) the Contractor shall be responsible for each item of Procuring Entity's Equipment whilst any of the Contractor's Personnel is operating it, driving it, directing it or in possession or control of it.

4.20.1 The appropriate quantities and the amounts due (at such stated prices) for the use of Procuring Entity's Equipment shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.

4.20.2 The Procuring Entity shall supply, free of charge, the "free-issue materials" (if any) in accordance with the details stated in the Specification. The Procuring Entity shall, at his risk and cost, provide these materials at the time and place specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall then visually inspect them and shall promptly give notice to the Architect of any shortage, defect or default in these materials. Unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Procuring Entity shall immediately rectify the notified shortage, defect or default.

4.20.3 After this visual inspection, the free-issue materials shall come under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The Contractor's obligations of inspection, care, custody and control shall not relieve the Procuring Entity of liability for any shortage, defect or default not apparent from a visual inspection.

421 Progress Reports

- 421.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Architect in six copies. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted monthly thereafter, each within 7 days after the last day of the period to which it relates.
- 421.2 Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works. Each report shall include:
- a) charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing; and including these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),
 - b) photographs showing the status of manufacture and of progress on the Site;
 - c) for the manufacture of each main item of Plant and Materials, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:
 - i) commencement of manufacture,
 - ii) Contractor's inspections,
 - iii) tests, and
 - iv) shipment and arrival at the Site;
 - d) the details described in Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment];
 - e) copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;
 - f) list of notices given under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and notices given under Sub- Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims];
 - g) safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and
 - h) comparison so factual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion in accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

422 Security of the Site

Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site, and
- b) authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's Personnel; and to any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as authorized personnel of the Procuring Entity's other contractors on the Site.

423 Contractor's Operations on Site

423.1 The Contractor shall confine his operations to the Site, and to any additional areas which may be obtained by the Contractor and agreed by the Architect as additional working areas. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to keep Contractor's Equipment and Contractor's Personnel within the Site and these additional areas, and to keep them off adjacent land.

423.2 During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstruction and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment or surplus materials. The Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works which are no longer required.

423.3 Upon the issue of a Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall clear away and remove, from that part of the Site and Works to which the Taking-Over Certificate refers, all Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works. The Contractor shall leave that part of the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition. However, the Contractor may retain on Site, during the Defects Notification Period, such Goods as are required for the Contractor to fulfil obligations under the Contract.

424 Fossils

424.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings.

4242 The Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give notice to the Engineer, who shall issue instructions for dealing with it. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub- Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price. After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

5 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS

51 Definition of “nominated Subcontractor”

In this Contract, “nominated Subcontractor” means a Subcontractor:

- a) Who is nominated by the Procuring Entity, or
- b) Contractor has nominated as a Subcontractor subject to Sub-Clause 5.2 [Objection to Notification].

52 Objection to Nomination

The Contractor shall not be under any obligation to employ a nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Procuring Entity as soon as practicable, with supporting particulars. An objection shall be deemed reasonable if it arises from (among other things) any of the following matters, unless the Procuring Entity agrees in writing to indemnify the Contractor against and from the consequences of the matter:

- a) there are reasons to believe that the Subcontractor does not have sufficient competence, resources or financial strength;
- b) the nominated Subcontractor does not accept to indemnify the Contractor against and from any negligence or misuse of Goods by the nominated Subcontractor, his agents and employees; or
- c) the nominated Subcontractor does not accept to enter into a subcontract which specifies that, for the subcontracted work (including design, if any), the nominated Subcontractor shall:
 - i) undertake to the Contractor such obligations and liabilities as will enable the Contractor to discharge his obligations and liabilities under

the Contract;

- ii) indemnify the Contractor against and from all obligations and liabilities arising under or in connection with the Contract and from the consequences of any failure by the Subcontractor to perform these obligations or to fulfill these liabilities, and
- iii) be paid only if and when the Contractor has received from the Procuring Entity payments for sums due under the Subcontract referred to under Sub-Clause 5.3 [Payment to nominated Subcontractors].

53 Payments to nominated Subcontractors

The Contractor shall pay to the nominated Subcontractor the amounts shown on the nominated Subcontractor's invoices approved by the Contractor which the Architect certifies to be due in accordance with the subcontract. These amounts plus other charges shall be included in the Contract Price in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums], except as stated in Sub-Clause

54 [Evidence of Payments].

54 Evidence of Payments

54.1 Before issuing a Payment Certificate which includes an amount payable to a nominated Subcontractor, the Architect may request the Contractor to supply reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has received all amounts due in accordance with previous Payment Certificates, less applicable deductions for retention or otherwise. Unless the Contractor:

- (a) Submits this reasonable evidence to the Engineer, or
- (b) i) Satisfies the Architect in writing that the Contractor is reasonably entitled to withhold or refuse to pay these amounts, and
 - ii) Submits to the Architect reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has been notified of the Contractor's entitlement, then the Procuring Entity may (at his sole discretion) pay, direct to the nominated Subcontractor, part or all of such amounts previously certified (less applicable deductions) as are due to the nominated Subcontractor and for which the Contractor has failed to submit the evidence described in sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above. The Contractor shall then repay, to the Procuring Entity, the amount which the nominated Subcontractor was directly paid by the Procuring Entity.

6 STAFF AND LABOR

61 Engagement of Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, feeding, transport, and, when appropriate, housing. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within Kenya.

62 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor

621 The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by Procuring Entity's whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor.

622 The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in Kenya in respect of such of their salaries, wages, allowances and any benefits as are subject to tax under the Laws of Kenya for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions there of as may be imposed on him by such Laws.

63 Persons in the Service of Procuring Entity

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labour from amongst the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

64 Labour Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour Laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, employment of children, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights. The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable Laws, including those concerning safety at work.

65 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognized days of rest, or

outside the normal working hours stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, unless:

- a) Otherwise stated in the Contract,
- b) The Architect gives consent, or
- c) The work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer, provided that work done outside the normal working hours shall be considered and paid for as overtime.

66 Facilities for Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities on site for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Procuring Entity's Personnel as stated in the Specifications. The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

67 Health and Safety

67.1 The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Procuring Entity's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

67.2 The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

67.3 The Contractor shall send, to the Engineer, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Architect may reasonably require.

674 The Contractor shall conduct an awareness programme on HIV and other sexually transmitted diseases via an approved service provider and shall undertake such other measures taken to reduce the risk of the transfer of these diseases between and among the Contractor's Personnel and the local community, to promote early diagnosis and to assist affected individuals.

68 Contractor's Superintendence

681 Throughout the execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as is necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the work.

682 Superintendence shall be given by a sufficient number of persons having adequate knowledge of the language for communications (defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]) and of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents), for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

69 Contractor's Personnel

691 The Contractor's Personnel shall be appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Contractor's Key personnel shall be named in the Special Conditions of Contract. The Architect may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:

- a) Persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
- b) Carries out duties in competently or negligently,
- c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract,
- d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment, or
- e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works.

692 If appropriate, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

610 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment

The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, details showing the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment on the Site. Details shall be submitted each calendar month, in a form approved by the Engineer, until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

6.11 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of persons and property on and near the Site.

6.12 Foreign Personnel

6.12.1 The Contractor shall not employ foreign personnel unless the contractor demonstrates that there are no Kenyans with the required skills.

6.12.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the return of any foreign personnel to the place where they were recruited or to their domicile. In the event of the death in Kenya of any of these personnel or members of their families, the Contractor shall similarly be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements for their return or burial.

6.13 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.

6.14 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance

The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce the danger to their health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.

6.15 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Laws of Kenya, onsite, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal thereof by Contractor's Personnel.

6.16 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labour

The Contractor shall not employ forced labor, which consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor or similar labor-contracting arrangements.

6.17 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labor

The Contractor shall not employ children in a manner that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development. Where the relevant labour laws of Kenya have provisions for employment of minors, the Contractor shall follow those laws applicable to the Contractor. Children below the age of 18 years shall not be employed in dangerous work.

6.18 Employment Records of Workers

The Contractor shall keep complete and accurate records of the employment of labour at the Site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the Engineer. These records shall be included in the details to be submitted by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment].

6.19 Workers' Organizations

The Contractor shall comply with the relevant labor laws that recognize workers' rights to form and to join workers' organizations of their choosing without interference.

6.20 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity

The Contractor shall base the labour employment on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment and shall not discriminate with respect to aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, promotion, termination of employ mentor retirement, and discipline.

7. PLANT, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

7.1 Manner of Execution

The Contractor shall carry out the manufacture/assemble of plant, the production and manufacture of Materials, and all other execution of the Works:

- a) In the manner (if any) specified in the Contract,
- b) in a proper workman like and careful manner, in accordance with recognized good practice, and
- c) with properly equipped facilities and non-hazardous Materials, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

7.2 Samples

The Contractor shall submit the following samples of Materials, and relevant information, to the Architect for consent prior to using the Material sin or for the Works:

- a) manufacturer's standard samples of Materials and samples specified in the Contract, all at the Contractor's cost, and
- b) additional samples instructed by the Architect as a Variation.

Each sample shall be labeled as to origin and intended use in the Works.

7.3 Inspection

7.3.1 The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall at all reasonable times:

- a) Have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained, and
- b) during production, manufacture and construction (at the Site and elsewhere), be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Plant and production and manufacture of Materials.

732 The Contractor shall give the Procuring Entity's Personnel full opportunity to carry out these activities, including providing access, facilities, permissions and safety equipment. No such activity shall relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

733 The Contractor shall give notice to the Architect whenever any work is ready and before it is covered up, put out of sight, or packaged for storage or transport. The Architect shall then either carry out the examination, inspection, measurement or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Architect does not require to do so. If the Contractor fails to give the notice, he shall, if and when required by the Engineer, uncover the work and there after reinstate and make good, all at the Contractor's cost.

74 Testing

741 This Sub-Clause shall apply to all tests specified in the Contract.

742 Except as otherwise specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labor, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the specified tests efficiently. The Contractor shall agree, with the Engineer, the time and place for the specified testing of any Plant, Materials and other parts of the Works.

743 The Architect may, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], vary the location or details of specified tests, or instruct the Contractor to carry out additional tests. If these varied or additional tests show that the tested Plant, Materials or workmanship is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of carrying out this Variation shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract.

744 The Architect shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours' notice of the Architect intention to attend the tests. If the Architect does not attend at the time and place agreed, the Contractor may proceed with the tests, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, and the tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the Architect presence.

745 If the Contractor suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost from complying with these instructions or as a result of a delay for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

746 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

747 The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Architect duly certified reports of the tests. When the specified tests have been passed, the Architect shall endorse the Contractor's test certificate, or issue a certificate to him, to that effect. If the Architect has not attended the tests, he shall be deemed to have accepted the readings as accurate.

75 Rejection

751 If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plant, Materials or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Architect may reject the Plant, Materials or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the Contract.

752 If the Architect requires this Plant, Materials or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. If the rejection and retesting cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity.

76 Remedial Work

761 Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Architect may instruct the Contractor to:

- a) Remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials which is not in accordance with the Contract,
- b) remove and re-execute any other work which is not in accordance with the Contract, and
- c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Works, whether because of an accident, unforeseen able event or otherwise.

7.62 The Contractor shall comply with the instruction within a reasonable time, which shall be the time (if any) specified in the instruction, or immediately if urgency is specified under sub-paragraph (c).

7.63 If the Contractor fails to comply with the instruction, the Procuring Entity shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the work. Except to the extent that the Contractor would have been entitled to payment for the work, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity all costs arising from this failure.

7.64 If the contractor repeatedly delivers defective work, the Procuring Entity may consider termination in accordance with Clause 15.

7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, each item of Plant and Materials shall become the property of the Procuring Entity at whichever is the earlier of the following times, free from liens and other encumbrances:

- a) When it is incorporated in the Works;
- b) when the Contractor is paid the corresponding value of the Plant and Materials under Sub-Clause 8.10 [Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension].

7.8 Royalties

Unless otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall pay all royalties, rents and other payments for:

- a) Natural materials obtained from outside the Site, and
- b) The disposal of material from demolitions and excavations and of other surplus material (whether natural or man-made), except to the extent that disposal are as within the Site are specified in the Contract.

8 COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION

81 Commencement of Works

8.1.1 Except as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, the Commencement Date shall be the date at which the following precedent condition have all been fulfilled and the Architect notification recording the agreement of both Parties on such fulfillment and instructing to commence the Work is received by the Contractor:

- a) Signature of the Contract Agreement by both Parties, and if required, approval of the Contract by relevant authorities of Kenya;
- b) except if otherwise specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, effective access to and possession of the Site given to the Contractor together with such permission(s) under (a) of Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws] as required for the commencement of the Works.
- c) Receipt by the Contractor of the Advance Payment under Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment] provided that the corresponding bank guarantee has been delivered by the Contractor.

8.1.2 If the said Architect instruction is not received by the Contractor within 180 days from his receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract under Sub-Clause 6.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.1.3 The Contractor shall commence the execution of the Works as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Commencement Date and shall then proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

82 Time for Completion

The Contractor shall complete the whole of the Works, and each Section (if any), within the Time for Completion for the Works or Section (as the case may be), including:

- a) Achieving the passing of the Tests on Completion, and
- b) completing all work which is stated in the Contract as being required for the Works or Section to be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

83 Programme

- 831 The Contractor shall submit a detailed time programme to the Architect within 14 days after receiving the notice under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works]. The Contractor shall also submit a revised programme whenever the previous programme is inconsistent with actual progress or with the Contractor's obligations. Each programme shall include:
- a) The order in which the Contractor intends to carry out the Works, including the anticipated timing of each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture of Plant, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing,
 - b) each of these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),
 - c) the sequence and timing of inspections and tests specified in the Contract, and
 - d) a supporting report which includes:
 - i) a general description of the methods which the Contractor intends to adopt, and of the major stages, in the execution of the Works, and
 - ii) details showing the Contractor's reasonable estimate of the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment, required on the Site for each major stage.
- 832 Unless the Engineer, within 14 days after receiving a programme, gives notice to the Contractor stating the extent to which it does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the programme, subject to his other obligations under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall be entitled to rely upon the programme when planning their activities.
- 833 The Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Architect of specific probable future events or circumstances which may adversely affect the work, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of the Works.
- 834 If, at any time, the Architect gives notice to the Contractor that a programme fails (to the extent stated) to comply with the Contractor to be consistent with actual progress and the Contractor's stated intentions, the Contractor shall submit a revised programme to the Architect in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

84 Extension of Time for Completion

- 84.1 The Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of the Time for Completion if and to the extent that completion for the purposes of Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] is or will be delayed by any of the following causes:
- a) a Variation (unless an adjustment to the Time for Completion has been agreed under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]) or other substantial change in the quantity of an item of work included in the Contract,
 - b) a cause of delay giving an entitlement to extension of time under a Sub-Clause of these Conditions,
 - c) exceptionally adverse climatic conditions,
 - d) Unforeseeable shortages in the availability of personnel or Goods caused by epidemic or governmental actions, or
 - e) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or the Procuring Entity's other contractors.
- 84.2 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims]. When determining each extension of time under Sub-Clause 20.1, the Architect shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total extension of time.

85 Delays Caused by Authorities

If the following conditions apply, namely:

- a) The Contractor has diligently followed the procedures laid down by the relevant legally constituted public authorities in Kenya,
- b) These authorities delay or disrupt the Contractor's work, and
- c) the delay or disruption was Unforeseeable, then this delay or disruption will be considered as a cause of delay under sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion].

86 Rate of Progress

- 86.1 If, at any time:
- a) Actual progress is too slow to complete within the Time for Completion, and/or
 - b) Progress has fallen (or will fall) behind the current programme under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], other than as a result of a cause listed in Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], then the Architect may instruct the Contractor to submit, under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], a revised programme and supporting report describing the revised methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt in order to expedite progress and complete within the Time for Completion.
- 86.2 Unless the Architect notifies otherwise, the Contractor shall adopt these revised methods, which may require increases in the working hours and/or in the numbers of Contractor's Personnel and/or Goods, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. If these revised methods cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity, in addition to delay damages (if any) under Sub-Clause 8.7 below.
- 86.3 Additional costs of revised methods including acceleration measures, instructed by the Architect to reduce delays resulting from causes listed under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion] shall be paid by the Procuring Entity, without generating, however, any other additional payment benefit to the Contractor.

87 Delay Damages

- 87.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay delay damages to the Procuring Entity for this default. These delay damages shall be the sum stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, which shall be paid for everyday which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion and the date stated

in the

Taking-Over Certificate. However, the total amount due under this Sub-Clause shall not exceed the maximum amount of delay damages (if any) stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.

872 These delay damages shall be the only damages due from the Contractor for such default, other than in the event of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] prior to completion of the Works. These damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other duties, obligations or responsibilities which he may have under the Contract.

88 Suspension of Work

881 The Architect may at any time instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of part or all of the Works. During such suspension, the Contractor shall protect, store and secure such part or the Works against any deterioration, loss or damage.

882 The Architect may also notify the cause for the suspension. If and to the extent that the cause is notified and is the responsibility of the Contractor, the following Sub-Clauses 8.9, 8.10 and 8.11 shall not apply.

89 Consequences of Suspension

891 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the Architect instructions under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] and/or from resuming the work, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

892 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

893 The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for, or to payment of the Cost incurred in, making good the consequences of the Contractor's faulty design, workmanship or materials, or of the Contractor's failure to protect, store or secure in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work].

8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension

The Contractor shall be entitled to payment of the value (as at the date of suspension) of Plant and/ or Materials which have not been delivered to Site, if:

- a) The work on Plant or delivery of Plant and/ or Materials has been suspended for more than 30 days, and
- b) the Contractor has marked the Plant and/or Materials as the Procuring Entity's property in accordance with the Architect instructions.

8.11 Prolonged Suspension

If the suspension under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] has continued for more than 84 days, the Contractor may request the Architect permission to proceed. If the Architect does not give permission within 30 days after being requested to do so, the Contractor may, by giving notice to the Engineer, treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] of the affected part of the Works. If the suspension affects the whole of the Works, the Contractor may give notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.12 Resumption of Work

After the permission or instruction to proceed is given, the Contractor and the Architect shall jointly examine the Works and the Plant and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension after receiving from the Architect an instruction to this effect under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

9 TESTS ON COMPLETION

91 Contractor's Obligations

- 9.1.1 The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion in accordance with this Clause and Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing], after providing the documents in accordance with sub-paragraph (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations].
- 9.1.2 The Contractor shall give to the Architect not less than 21 days' notice of the date after which the Contractor will be ready to carry out each of the Tests on Completion. Unless otherwise agreed, Tests on Completion shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on such day or days as the Architect shall instruct.
- 9.1.3 In considering the results of the Tests on Completion, the Architect shall make allowances for the effect of any use of the Works by the Procuring Entity on the performance or other characteristics of the Works. As soon as the Works, or a Section, have passed any Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit a certified report of the results of these Tests to the Engineer.

92 Delayed Tests

- 9.2.1 If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Procuring Entity, Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing] (fifth paragraph) and/ or Sub-Clause 10.3 [Interference with Tests on Completion] shall be applicable.
- 9.2.2 If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Architect may by notice require the Contractor to carry out the Tests within 21 days after receiving the notice. The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on such day or days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which he shall give notice to the Engineer.
- 9.2.3 If the Contractor fails to carry out the Tests on Completion within the period of 21 days, the Procuring Entity's Personnel may proceed with the Test at the risk and cost of the Contractor. The Tests on Completion shall then be deemed to have been carried out in the presence of the Contractor and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

93 Retesting of related works

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion, Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] shall apply, and the Architect or the Contractor may require the failed Tests, and Tests on Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

94 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

94.1 If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion repeated under Sub-Clause 9.3 [Retesting], the Architect shall be entitled to:

- a) Order further repetition of Tests on Completion under Sub-Clause 9.3; or
- b) if the failure deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or Section, reject the Works or Section (as the case may be), in which event the Procuring Entity shall have the same remedies as are provided in sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 1.4 [Failure to Remedy Defects].

10 PROCURING ENTITY'S TAKING OVER

10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections

10.1.1 Except as stated in Sub-Clause 9.4 [Failure to Pass Tests on Completion], the Works shall be taken over by the Procuring Entity when (i) the Works have been completed in accordance with the Contract, including the matters described in Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion] and except as allowed in sub-paragraph (a) below, and (ii) a Taking-Over Certificate for the Works has been issued, or is deemed to have been issued in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

10.1.2 The Contractor may apply by notice to the Architect for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than 14 days before the Works will, in the Contractor's opinion, be complete and ready for taking over. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contractor may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section.

- 1013 The Architect shall, within 30 days after receiving the Contractor's application:
- a) Issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Works or Section were completed in accordance with the Contract, except for any minor outstanding work and defects which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or
 - b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.
- 1014 If the Architect fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 30 days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.

102 Taking Over of Parts of the Works

- 1021 The Architect may, at the sole discretion of the Procuring Entity, issue a Taking-Over Certificate for any part of the Permanent Works.
- 1022 The Procuring Entity shall not use any part of the Works (other than as a temporary measure which is either specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties) unless and until the Architect has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for this part. However, if the Procuring Entity does use any part of the Works before the Taking-Over Certificate is issued:
- a) The part which is used shall be deemed to have been taken over as from the date on which it is used,
 - b) the Contractor shall cease to be liable for the care of such part as from this date, when responsibility shall pass to the Procuring Entity, and
 - c) if requested by the Contractor, the Architect shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate for this part.
- 1023 After the Architect has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for a part of the Works, the Contractor shall be given the earliest opportunity to take such steps as may be necessary to carry out any outstanding Tests on Completion. The Contractor shall carry out these Tests on Completion as soon as practicable before the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period.

1024 If the Contractor incurs Cost as a result of the Procuring Entity taking over and/or using a part of the Works, other than such use as is specified in the Contractor agreed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall (i) give notice to the Architect and (ii) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to payment of any such accrued costs, which shall be included in the Contract Price. After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this accrued cost.

1025 If a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for a part of the Works (other than a Section), the delay damages there after for completion of the remainder of the Works shall be reduced. Similarly, the delay damages for the remainder of the Section (if any) in which this part is included shall also be reduced. For any period of delay after the date stated in this Taking-Over Certificate, the proportional reduction in these delay damages shall be calculated as the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the Works or Section (as the case may be) as a whole. The Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these proportions. The provisions of this paragraph shall only apply to the daily rate of delay damages under Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages] and shall not affect the maximum amount of these damages.

103 Interference with Tests on Completion

1031 If the Contractor is prevented, for more than 14 days, from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have taken over the Works or Section (as the case may be) on the date when the Tests on Completion would otherwise have been completed.

1032 The Architect shall then issue a Taking-Over Certificate accordingly, and the Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion as soon as practicable, before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period. The Architect shall require the Tests on Completion to be carried out by giving 14 days' notice and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Contract.

1033 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of this delay in carrying out the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such accrued costs, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

1034 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

104 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

Except as otherwise stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, a certificate for a Section or part of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or other surfaces requiring reinstatement.

11 DEFECTS LIABILITY

11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects

11.1.1 In order that the Works and Contractor's Documents, and each Section, shall be in the condition required by the Contract (fair wear and tear excepted) by the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Contractor shall:

- a) complete any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, within such reasonable time as is instructed by the Engineer, and
- b) execute all work required to remedy defects or damage, as may be notified by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity on or before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or Section (as the case may be).

11.1.2 If a defect appears or damage occurs, the Contractor shall be notified accordingly by the Engineer.

11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects

11.2.1 All work referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects] shall be executed at the risk and cost of the Contractor, if and to the extent that the work is attributable to:

- a) Any design for which the Contractor is responsible,
- b) Plant, Materials or workmanship not being in accordance with the Contract, or
- c) Failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation.

11.22 If and to the extent that such work is attributable to any other cause, the Contractor shall be notified promptly by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity, and Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure] shall apply.

11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period

11.31 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to an extension of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or a Section if and to the extent that the Works, Section or a major item of Plant (as the case may be, and after taking over) cannot be used for the purposes for which they are intended by reason of a defect or by reason of damage attributable to the Contractor. However, a Defects Notification Period shall not be extended by more than two years.

11.32 If delivery and/ or erection of Plant and/ or Materials was suspended under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] or Sub-Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work], the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects or damage occurring more than two years after the Defects Notification Period for the Plant and/ or Materials would otherwise have expired.

11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects

11.41 If the Contractor fails to remedy any defect or damage within a reasonable time, a date may be fixed by the Engineer, on or by which the defect or damage is to be remedied. The Contractor shall be given reasonable notice of this date.

11.42 If the Contractor fails to remedy the defect or damage by this notified date and this remedial work was to be executed at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Procuring Entity may (at his option):

- (a) Carry out the work itself or by others, in a reasonable manner and at the Contractor's cost, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for this work; and the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity the costs reasonably incurred by the Procuring Entity in remedying the defect or damage;
- (b) Require the Architect to agree or determine a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]; or
- (c) if the defect or damage deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the

whole benefit of the Works or any major part of the Works, terminate the Contract as a whole, or in respect of such major part which cannot be put to the intended use. Without prejudice to any other rights, under the Contractor otherwise, the Procuring Entity shall then be entitled to recover all sums paid for the Works or for such part (as the case may be), plus financing costs and the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant and Materials to the Contractor.

11.5 Removal of Defective Work

If the defector damage cannot be remedied expeditiously on the Site and the Procuring Entity gives consent, the Contractor may remove from the Site for the purposes of repair such items of Plant as are defective or damaged. This consent may require the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Security by the full replacement cost of these items, or to provide other appropriate security.

11.6 Further Tests

11.6.1 If the work of remedying of any defector damage may affect the performance of the Works, the Architect may require the repetition of any of the tests described in the Contract. The requirement shall be made by notice within 14 days after the defect or damage is remedied.

11.6.2 These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the terms applicable to the previous tests, except that they shall be carried out at the risk and cost of the Party liable, under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], for the cost of the remedial work.

11.7 Right of Access

Until the Completion Certificate has been issued, the Contractor shall have such right of access to the Works as is reasonably required in order to comply with this Clause, except as may be inconsistent with the Procuring Entity's reasonable security restrictions.

11.8 Contractor to Search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer, search for the cause of any defect on parts of the works that have already accepted, under the direction of

the Engineer. Unless the defect is to be remedied at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Cost of the search plus profit shall be agreed or determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] and shall be included in the Contract Price.

11.9 Completion Certificate

11.91 Performance of the Contractor's obligations shall not be considered to have been completed until the Architect has issued the Completion Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor completed his obligations under the Contract.

11.92 The Architect shall issue the Completion Certificate within 30 days after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Liability Period, or as soon thereafter as the Contractor has supplied all the Contractor's Documents and completed and tested all the Works, including remedying any defects. A copy of the Completion Certificate shall be issued to the Procuring Entity.

11.93 Only the Completion Certificate shall be deemed to constitute acceptance of the Works.

11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations

After the Completion Certificate has been issued, each Party shall remain liable for the fulfilment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extent of unperformed obligations, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.

11.11 Clearance of Site

11.11.1 Upon receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall remove any remaining Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works from the Site.

11.11.2 If all these items have not been removed within 30 days after receipt by the Contractor of the Completion Certificate, the Procuring Entity may sell or otherwise dispose of any remaining items. The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to be paid the costs incurred in connection with, or attributable to, such sale or disposal and restoring the Site.

11.11.3 Any balance of the moneys from the sale shall be paid to the Contractor. If these

moneys are less than the Procuring Entity's costs, the Contractor shall pay the outstanding balance to the Procuring Entity.

12 MEASUREMENT AN DEVALUATION

121 Works to be Measured

121.1 The Works shall be measured, and valued for payment, in accordance with this Clause. The Contractor shall show in each application under Sub-Clauses 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], 14.10 [Statement on Completion] and 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] the quantities and other particulars detailing the amounts which he considers to be entitled under the Contract.

121.2 Whenever the Architect requires any part of the Works to be measured, reasonable notice shall be given to the Contractor's Representative, who shall:

- a) promptly either attend or send another qualified representative to assist the Architect in making the measurement, and
- b) supply any particulars requested by the Engineer.

121.3 If the Contractor fails to attend or send a representative, the measurement made by the Architect shall be accepted as accurate.

121.4 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, wherever any Permanent Works are to be measured from records, these shall be prepared by the Engineer. The Contractor shall, as and when requested, attend to examine and agree the records with the Engineer, and shall sign the same when agreed. If the Contractor does not attend, the records shall be accepted as accurate.

121.5 If the Contractor examines and disagrees the records, and/ or does not sign them as agreed, then the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect of the respects in which the records are asserted to be inaccurate. After receiving this notice, the Architect shall review the records and either confirm or vary them and certify the payment of the undisputed part. If the Contractor does not so give notice to the Architect within 14 days after being requested to examine the records, they shall be accepted as accurate.

122 Method of Measurement

Except as otherwise stated in the Contract:

- a) Measurement shall be made of the net actual quantity of each item of the

Permanent Works, and

- b) the method of measurement shall be in accordance with the Bill of Quantities or other applicable Schedules.

123 Evaluation

- 1231 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of work done by evaluating each item of work, applying the measurement agreed or determined in accordance with the above Sub-Clauses 12.1 and 12.2 and the appropriate rate or price for the item.
- 1232 For each item of work, the appropriate rate or price for the item shall be the rate or price specified for such item in the Contractor, if there is no such item, specified for similar work.
- 1233 Any item of work included in the Bill of Quantities for which no rate or price was specified shall be considered as included in other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately.
- 1234 However, for a new item of work, a new rate or price shall be appropriate for such item of work if:
 - a) The work is instructed under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments],
 - b) no rate or price is specified in the Contract for this item, and
 - c) no specified rate or price is appropriate because the item of work is not of similar character, or is not executed under similar conditions, as any item in the Contract.
- 1235 Each new rate or price shall be derived from any relevant rates or prices in the Contract. If no rates or prices are relevant for the new item of work, it shall be derived from the reasonable Cost of executing such work, prevailing market rates, together with profit, taking account of any other relevant matters.
- 1236 Until such time as an appropriate rate or price is agreed or determined, the Architect shall determine a provisional rate or price for the purposes of Interim Payment Certificates as soon as the concerned work commences.
- 1237 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or

schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: $(\text{corrected tender price} - \text{tender price}) / \text{tender price} \times 100$.

124 Omissions

Whenever the omission of any work forms part (or all) of a Variation, the value of which has not been agreed, if:

- a) The Contractor will incur (or has incurred) cost which, if the work had not been omitted, would have been deemed to be covered by a sum forming part of the Accepted Contract Amount;
- b) The omission of the work will result (or has resulted) in this sum not forming part of the Contract Price; and
- c) this cost is not deemed to be included in the evaluation of any substituted work; then the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect accordingly, with supporting particulars. Upon receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

13 VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

13.1 Right to Vary

13.1.1 Variations may be initiated by the Architect at any time prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, either by an instruction or by a request for the Contractor to submit a proposal. No Variation instructed by the Architect under this Clause shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract.

13.1.2 The Contractor shall execute and be bound by each Variation, unless the Contractor promptly gives notice to the Architect stating (with supporting particulars) that (i) the Contractor cannot readily obtain the Goods required for the Variation, or (ii) such Variation triggers a substantial change in the sequence or progress of the Works. Upon receiving this notice, the Architect shall cancel, confirm or vary the instruction.

13.1.3 Each Variation may include:

- a) changes to the quantities of any item of work included in the Contract (however, such changes do not necessarily constitute a Variation),
- b) changes to the quality and other characteristics of any item of work,
- c) changes to the levels, positions and/ or dimensions of any part of the Works,
- d) omission of any work unless it is to be carried out by others,

- e) any additional work, Plant, Materials or services necessary for the Permanent Works, including any associated Tests on Completion, boreholes and other testing and exploratory work, or
- f) changes to the sequence or timing of the execution of the Works.

13.14 The Contractor shall not make any alteration and/or modification of the Permanent Works, unless and until the Architect instructs after obtaining approval of the Procuring Entity.

132 Variation Order Procedure

13.21 Prior to any Variation Order under Sub-Clause 13.1.4 the Architect shall notify the Contractor of the nature and form of such variation. As soon as possible after having received such notice, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

- a) A description of work, if any, to be performed and a programme for its execution, and
- b) the Contractor's proposals for any necessary modifications to the Programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 or to any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, and
- c) the Contractor's proposals for adjustment to the Contract Price.

Following the receipt of the Contractor's submission the Architect shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, decide as soon as possible whether or not the variation shall be carried out. If the Architect decides that the variation shall be carried out, he shall issue a Variation Order clearly identified as such in accordance with the Contractor's submission or as modified by agreement.

If the Architect and the Contractor are unable to agree the adjustment of the Contract Price, the provisions of Sub-Clause 13.2.2 shall apply.

13.2.2 Disagreement on Adjustment of the Contract Price

If the Contractor and the Architecture unable to agree on the adjustment of the Contract Price, the adjustment shall be determined in accordance with the rates specified in the Bills of Quantities or Schedule of Day work Prices. If the rates contained in the Bills of Quantities or Day works Prices are not directly applicable to the specific work in question, suitable rates shall be established by the Architect reflecting the level of pricing in the Day works Prices. Where rates are not contained in the said Prices, the amount shall be such as is in all the

circumstances reasonable, reflecting a market price. Due account shall be taken of any over-or under-recovery of overheads by the Contractor in consequence of the variation. The Contractor shall also be entitled to be paid:

- a) The cost of any partial execution of the Works rendered useless by any such variation,
- b) The cost of making necessary alterations to Plant already manufactured or in the course of manufacture or of any work done that has to be altered in consequence of such a variation,
- c) any additional costs incurred by the Contractor by the disruption of the progress of the Works as detailed in the Programme, and
- d) the net effect of the Contractor's finance costs, including interest, caused by the variation.

The Architect shall on this basis determine the rates or prices to enable on-account payment to be included in certificates of payment.

1323 Contractor to Proceed

On receipt of a Variation Order, the Contractor shall forth with proceed to carry out the variation and be bound to these Conditions in so doing as if such variation was stated in the Contract. The work shall not be delayed pending the granting of an extension of the Time for Completion or an adjustment to the Contract Price under Sub-Clause 31.3.

133 Value Engineering

13.3.1 The Contractor may, at any time, submit to the Architect written proposal which (in the Contractor's opinion) will, if adopted, (i) accelerate completion, (ii) reduce the cost to the Procuring Entity of executing, maintaining or operating the Works, (iii) improve the efficiency or value to the Procuring Entity of the completed Works, or
(iv) otherwise be of benefit to the Procuring Entity.

13.3.2 The proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contractor and shall include the items listed in Sub- Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

13.23 If a proposal, which is approved by the Engineer, includes a change in the design of part of the Permanent

Works, then unless otherwise agreed by both Parties:

- a) The Contractor shall design this part,
- b) sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations] shall apply, and
- c) if this change results in a reduction in the contract value of this part, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine a fee, which shall be included in the Contract Price. This fee shall be half (50%) of the difference between the following amounts:
 - i) such reduction in contract value, resulting from the change, excluding adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost], and
 - ii) the reduction (if any) in the value to the Procuring Entity of the varied works, taking account of any improvement in quality, anticipated life or operational efficiencies.

13.3.4 However, if the amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (i) is less than amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (ii), there shall not be a fee. However, if the amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (i) is more than amount established in item 13.2.3 (c) (ii), it shall result in a price variation to the Procuring Entity.

134 Variation Procedure for Value Engineering proposal

- 13.4.1 If the Architect requests a proposal, prior to instructing a Variation, the Contractor shall respond in writing as soon as practicable, either by giving reasons why he cannot comply (if this is the case) or by submitting:
- a) A description of the proposed work to be performed and a programme for its execution,
 - b) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme] and to the Time for Completion, and
 - c) the Contractor's proposal for evaluation of the Variation.
- 13.4.2 The Architect shall, as soon as practicable after receiving such proposal (under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Project Engineering] or otherwise), respond with approval, disapproval or comments. The Contractor shall not delay any work whilst awaiting a response.
- 13.4.3 Each instruction to execute a Variation, with any requirements for the recording of Costs, shall be issued by the Architect to the Contractor, who shall

acknowledge receipt.

- 13.4.4 Each Variation shall be evaluated in accordance with Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation], unless the Architect instructs or approves otherwise in accordance with this Clause.

135 Payment in Applicable Currencies

If the Contract provides for payment of the Contract Price in more than one currency, then whenever an adjustment is agreed, approved or determined as stated above, the amount payable in each of the applicable currencies shall be specified. For this purpose, reference shall be made to the actual or expected currency proportions of the Cost of the varied work, and to the proportions of various currencies specified for payment of the Contract Price.

136 Provisional Sums

- 13.6.1 Each Provisional Sum shall only be used, in whole or in part, in accordance with the Architect instructions, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. The total sum paid to the Contractor shall include only such amounts, for the work, supplies or services to which the Provisional Sum relates, as the Architect shall have instructed. For each Provisional Sum, the Architect May instruct:
- a) Work to be executed (including Plant, Materials or services to be supplied) by the Contractor and valued under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]; and/or
 - b) Plant, Materials or services to be purchased by the Contractor, from a nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]) or otherwise; and for which there shall be included in the Contract Price:
 - i) The actual amounts paid (or due to be paid) by the Contractor, and
 - ii) a sum for overhead charges and profit, calculated as a percentage of these actual amounts by applying the relevant percentage rate (if any) stated in the appropriate Schedule. If there is no such rate, the percentage rate stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** shall be applied.

13.62 The Contractor shall, when required by the Engineer, produce quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in substantiation.

137 Dayworks

13.7.1 For work of a minor or incidental nature, the Architect may instruct that a Variation shall be executed on a daywork basis. The work shall then be valued in accordance with the Daywork Schedule included in the Contract, and the following procedure shall apply. If a Daywork Schedule is not included in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

13.7.2 Before ordering Goods for the work, the Contractor shall submit quotations to the Engineer. When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any Goods.

13.7.3 Except for any items for which the Daywork Schedule specifies that payment is not due, the Contractor shall deliver each day to the Architect accurate statements induplicate which shall include the following details of the resources used in executing the previous day's work:

- a) The names, occupations and time of Contractor's Personnel,
- b) the identification, type and time of Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works, and
- c) the quantities and types of Plant and Materials used.

13.7.4 One copy of each statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Architect and returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall then submit priced statements of these resources to the Engineer, prior to their inclusion in the next Statement under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates].

138 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation

13.8.1 The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any increase or decrease in Cost resulting from a change in the Laws of Kenya (including the introduction of new Laws and the repeal or modification of existing Laws) or in the judicial or official governmental interpretation of such Laws, made after the Base Date, which affect the Contractor in the performance of obligations under the Contract.

13.8.2 If the Contractor suffers (or will suffer) delay and/or incurs (or will incur)

additional Cost as a result of these changes in the Laws or in such interpretations, made after the Base Date, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

13.83 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

13.84 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time if the relevant delay has already been taken into account in the determination of a previous extension of time and such Cost shall not be separately paid if the same shall already have been taken into account in the indexing of any inputs to the table of adjustment data in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].

139 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

13.91 In this Sub-Clause, "table of adjustment data" means the completed table of adjustment data for local and foreign currencies included in the Schedules. If there is no such table of adjustment data, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

13.92 If this Sub-Clause applies, the amounts payable to the Contractor shall be adjusted for rises or falls in the cost of labor, Goods and other inputs to the Works, by the addition or deduction of the amounts determined by the formulae prescribed in this Sub-Clause. To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in Costs is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses, the Accepted Contract Amount shall be deemed to have included a amounts to cover the contingency of other rises and falls in costs.

13.93 The adjustment to be applied to the amount otherwise payable to the Contractor, as valued in accordance with the appropriate Schedule and certified in Payment Certificates, shall be determined from formulae for each of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. No adjustment is to be applied to work valued on the basis of Cost or current prices. The formulae shall be of the following general type:

Price Adjustment Formula

Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies:

$$P = A + B \frac{I_m}{I_o}$$

where:

P is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable.

A and **B** are coefficients **specified in the SCC**, representing then on adjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable and

I_m is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and **I_o** is the index prevailing 30 days before Bid opening for inputs payable.

NOTE: The sum of the two coefficients A and B should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the nonadjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other nonadjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

- 13.9.4 The cost indices or reference prices stated in the table of adjustment data shall be used. If their source is in doubt, it shall be determined by the Engineer. Forth is purpose, reference shall be made to the values of the indices at stated dates (quoted in the fourth and fifth columns respectively of the table) for the purposes of clarification of the source; although these dates (and thus these values) may not correspond to the base cost indices.
- 13.9.5 In cases where the “currency of index” is not the relevant currency of payment, each index shall be converted into the relevant currency of payment at the selling rate, established by the Central Bank of Kenya, of this relevant currency on the above date for which the index is required to be applicable.
- 13.9.6 Until such time as each current cost index is available, the Architect shall determine a provisional index for the issue of Interim Payment Certificates. When a current cost index is available, the adjustment shall be recalculated accordingly.
- 13.9.7 If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Time for Completion, adjustment of prices there after shall be made using either (i) each index or price applicable on the date 49 days prior to the expiry of the Time for Completion of the Works, or (ii) the current index or price, whichever is more favorable to the

Procuring Entity.

13.98 The weightings (coefficients) for each of the factors of cost stated in the table(s) of adjustment data shall only be adjusted if they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable, as a result of Variations.

14 CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT

14.1 The Contract Price

14.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions:

- a) The value of the payment certificate shall be agreed or determined under Sub-Clause 12.3 [Evaluation] and be subject to adjustments in accordance with the Contract;
- b) the Contractor shall pay all taxes, duties and fees required to be paid by him under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any of these costs except as stated in Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation];
- c) any quantities which may be set out in the Bill of Quantities or other Schedule are estimated quantities
and are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities:
 - i) of the Works which the Contractor is required to execute, or
 - ii) for the purposes of Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation]; and
- d) the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within 30 days after the Commencement Date, a proposed breakdown of each lump sum price in the Schedules. The Architect may take account of the break down when preparing Payment Certificates but shall not be bound by it.

14.1.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (b), Contractor's Equipment, including essential spare parts there for, imported by the Contractor for the sole purpose of executing the Contract shall not be exempt from the payment of import duties and taxes upon importation.

14.2 Advance Payment

14.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall make an advance payment, as an interest-free loan for mobilization and cashflow support, when the Contractor submits a guarantee in accordance with this Clause. The total advance payment, the number and timing

of installments (if more than one), and the applicable currencies and proportions, shall be as stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**.

- 1422 Unless and until the Procuring Entity receives this guarantee, or if the total advance payment is not stated in the Special Conditions of Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.
- 1423 The Architect shall deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate for the advance payment or its first installment after receiving a Statement (under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]) and after the Procuring Entity receives (i) the Performance Security in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and (ii) a guarantee in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. This guarantee shall be issued by a reputable bank or financial institutions elected by the Contractor and shall be in the form annexed to the Special Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.
- 1424 The Contractor shall ensure that the guarantee is valid and enforceable until the advance payment has been repaid, but its amount shall be progressively reduced by the amount repaid by the Contractor as indicated in the Payment Certificates. If the terms of the guarantee specify its expiry date, and the advance payment has not been repaid by the date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the guarantee until the advance payment has been repaid.
- 1425 Unless stated otherwise in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, the advance payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the interim payments determined by the Architect in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates], as follows:
- a) Deductions shall commence in the next interim Payment Certificate following that in which the total of all certified interim payments (excluding the advance payment and deductions and repayments of retention) exceeds 30 percent (30%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums; and
 - b) deductions shall be made at the amortization rate stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract** of the amount of each Interim Payment Certificate (excluding the advance payment and deductions for its repayments as well as deductions for retention money) in the currencies and proportions of the advance payment until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the

time when 90 percent (90%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums has been certified for payment.

1426 If the advance payment has not been repaid prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works or prior to termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], Clause 16 [Suspension and Termination by Contractor] or Clause 19 [Force Majeure] (as the case may be), the whole of the balance then outstanding shall immediately become due and in case of termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], except for Sub-Clause 14.2.7 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience], payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.

143 Application for Interim Payment Certificates

1431 The Contractor shall submit a Statement (in number of copies indicated in the **Special Conditions of**

Contract) to the Architect after the end of each month, in a form approved by the Engineer, showing in detail the amounts to which the Contractor considers itself to be entitled, together with supporting documents which shall include the report on the progress during this month in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.21 [Progress Reports].

1432 The Statement shall include the following items, as applicable, which shall be expressed in the various currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, in the sequence listed:

- a) the estimated contract value of the Works executed and the Contractor's Documents produced up to the end of the month (including Variations but excluding items described in sub-paragraphs (b) to (g) below);
- b) any amounts to be added and deducted for changes in legislation and changes in cost, in accordance with Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost];
- c) any amount to be deducted for retention, calculated by applying the percentage of retention stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** to the total of the above amounts, until the amount so retained by the Procuring Entity reaches the limit of Retention Money (if any) stated **in the Special Conditions of Contract**;
- d) any amounts to be added for the advance payment and (if more than one installment) and to be deducted for its repayments in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment];

- e) any amounts to be added and deducted for Plant and Materials in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works];
- f) any other additions or deductions which may have become due under the Contractor otherwise, including those under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration]; and
- g) the deduction of amounts certified in all previous Payment Certificates.

144 Schedule of Payments

144.1 If the Contract includes a schedule of payments specifying the installments in which the Contract Price will be paid, then unless otherwise stated in this schedule:

- a) The installments quoted in this schedule of payments shall be the estimated contract values for the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates];
- b) Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works] shall not apply; and
- c) If these installments are not defined by reference to the actual progress achieved in executing the Works, and if actual progress is found to be less or more than that on which this schedule of payments was based, then the Architect may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine revised installments, which shall take account of the extent to which progress is less or more than that on which the installments were previously based.

144.2 If the Contract does not include a schedule of payments, the Contractor shall submit non-binding estimates of the payments which he expects to become due during each quarterly period. The first estimate shall be submitted within 42 days after the Commencement Date. Revised estimates shall be submitted at quarterly intervals, until the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works.

145 Plant and Materials intended for the Works

145.1 If this Sub-Clause applies, Interim Payment Certificates shall include, under sub-paragraph (e) of Sub-Clause 14.3, (i) an amount for Plant and Materials which have been sent to the Site for incorporation in the Permanent Works, and (ii) a reduction when the contract value of such Plant and Materials is included as part of the Permanent Works under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3

[Application for Interim Payment Certificates].

- 1452 If the lists referred to in sub-paragraphs (b)(i) or (c)(i) below are not included in the Schedules, this Sub- Clause shall not apply.
- 1453 The Architect shall determine and certify each addition if the following conditions are satisfied:
- a) The Contractor has:
 - i) kept satisfactory records (including the orders, receipts, Costs and use of Plant and Materials) which are available for inspection, and
 - (ii) submitted statement of the Cost of acquiring and delivering the Plant and Materials to the Site, supported by satisfactory evidence;and either:
 - b) the relevant Plant and Materials:
 - i) are those listed in the Schedules for payment when shipped,
 - ii) have been shipped to Kenya, enroute to the Site, in accordance with the Contract; and
 - iii) are described in a clean shipped bill of lading or other evidence of shipment, which has been submitted to the Architect together with evidence of payment of freight and insurance, any other documents reasonably required, and a bank guarantee in a form and issued by an entity approved by the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the amount due under this Sub-Clause: this guarantee may be in a similar form to the form referred to in Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment] and shall be valid until the Plant and Materials are properly stored on Site and protected against loss, damage or deterioration; or
 - c) the relevant Plant and Materials:
 - i) are those listed in the Schedules for payment when delivered to the Site, and
 - ii) have been delivered to and are properly stored on the Site, are protected against loss, damage or deterioration and appear to be in accordance with the Contract.
- 1454 The additional amount to be certified shall be the equivalent of eighty percent (80%) of the Architect determination of the cost of the Plant and Materials (including delivery to Site), taking account of the documents mentioned in this Sub-Clause and of the contract value of the Plant and Materials.
- 1455 The currencies for this additional amount shall be the same as those in which

payment will become due when the contract value is included under subparagraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]. At that time, the Payment Certificate shall include the applicable reduction which shall be equivalent to, and in the same currencies and proportions as, this additional amount for the relevant Plant and Materials.

14.6 Issue of Interim Payment Certificates

- 14.6.1 No amount will be certified or paid until the Procuring Entity has received and approved the Performance Security. Thereafter, the Architect shall, within 30 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate which shall state the amount which the Architect fairly determines to be due, with all supporting particulars for any reduction or withholding made by the Architect on the Statement if any.
- 14.6.2 However, prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Architect shall not be bound to issue an Interim Payment Certificate in an amount which would (after retention and other deductions) be less than the minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificates (if any) stated **in the Special Conditions of Contract**. In this event, the Architect shall give notice to the Contractor accordingly.
- 14.6.3 An Interim Payment Certificate shall not be withheld for any other reason, although:
- a) if anything supplied or work done by the Contractor is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of rectification or replacement may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed; and/or
 - b) if the Contractor was or is failing to perform any work or obligation in accordance with the Contract, and had been so notified by the Engineer, the value of this work or obligation may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed.
- 4.6.4 The Architect may in any Payment Certificate make any correction or modification that should properly be made to any previous Payment Certificate. A Payment Certificate shall not be deemed to indicate the

Architect acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction.

14.7 Payment

14.7.1 The Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor:

- a) The advance payment shall be paid within 60 days after signing of the contract by both parties or within 60 days after receiving the documents in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment], whichever is later;
- b) The amount certified in each Interim Payment Certificate within 60 days after the Architect Issues Interim Payment Certificate; and
- c) the amount certified in the Final Payment Certificate within 60 days after the Procuring Entity Issues Interim Payment Certificate; or after determination of any disputed amount shown in the Final Statement in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

14.7.2 Payment of the amount due in each currency shall be made into the bank account, nominated by the Contractor, in the payment country (forth is currency) specified in the Contract.

14.8 Delayed Payment

14.8.1 If the Contractor does not receive payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], the Contractor shall be entitled to receive financing charges (simple interest) monthly on the amount unpaid during the period of delay. This period shall be deemed to commence on the date for payment specified in Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], irrespective (in the case of its sub-paragraph (b) of the date on which any Interim Payment Certificate is issued.

14.8.2 These financing charges shall be calculated at the annual rate of three percentage points above the mean rate of the Central Bank in Kenya of the currency of payment, or if not available, the interbank offered rate, and shall be paid in such currency.

14.8.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to this payment without formal notice and certification, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy.

14.9 Payment of Retention Money

14.9.1 When the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works, the first half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Architect for payment to the

Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued for a Section or part of the Works, a proportion of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid. This proportion shall be half (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section or part, by the estimated final Contract Price.

1492 Promptly after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Liability Periods, the outstanding balance of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Architect for payment to the Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate was issued for a Section, a proportion of the second half of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid promptly after the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Section. This proportion shall be half (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section by the estimated final Contract Price.

1493 However, if any work remains to be executed under Clause 11 [Defects Liability], the Architects shall be entitled to withhold certification of the estimated cost of this work until it has been executed.

1494 When calculating these proportions, no account shall be taken of any adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].

1495 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be entitled to substitute a Retention Money Security guarantee, in the form annexed to the Special Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity and issued by a reputable bank or financial institution selected by the Contractor, for the second half of the Retention Money. The Procuring Entity shall return the Retention Money Security guarantee to the Contractor within 14 days after receiving a copy of the Completion Certificate.

14.10 Statement at Completion

14.10.1 Within 84 days after receiving the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect three copies of a Statement at completion with supporting documents, in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], showing:

- a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date

- stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works,
- b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
 - c) an estimate of any other amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract. Estimated amounts shall be shown separately in this Statement at completion.

14.102 The Architect shall then certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates].

14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate

14.11.1 Within 60 days after receiving the Completion Certificate, the Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, six copies of a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail in a form approved by the Engineer:

- a) The value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- b) Any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contractor otherwise.

14.11.2 If the Architect disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Architect may reasonably require within 30 days from receipt of said draft and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Architect the final statement as agreed. This agreed statement is referred to in these Conditions as the "Final Statement".

14.11.3 However, if, following discussions between the Architect and the Contractor and any changes to the draft final statement which are agreed, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Architect shall deliver to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Contractor) an Interim Payment Certificate for the agreed parts of the draft final statement. Thereafter, if the dispute is finally resolved under Sub-Clause 20.4 [Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision] or Sub-Clause 20.5 [Amicable Settlement], the Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Engineer) a Final Statement.

14.12 Discharge

When submitting the Final Statement, the Contractor shall submit a discharge which confirms that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all moneys due to the Contractor under or in connection with the Contract. This discharge may state that it becomes effective when the

Contractor has received the Performance Security and the outstanding balance of this total, in which event the discharge shall be effective on such date.

14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate

14.13.1 Within 30 days after receiving the Final Statement and discharge in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Architect shall deliver, to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor, the Final Payment Certificate which shall state:

- a) The amount which he fairly determines is finally due, and
- b) After giving credit to the Procuring Entity for all amounts previously paid by the Procuring Entity and for all sums to which the Procuring Entity is entitled, the balance (if any) due from the Procuring Entity to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, as the case may be.

14.13.2 If the Contractor has not applied for a Final Payment Certificate in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Architect shall request the Contractor to do so. If the Contractor fails to submit an application within a period of 30 days, the Architect shall issue the Final Payment Certificate for such amount as he fairly determines to be due.

14.14 Cessation of Procuring Entity's Liability

14.14.1 The Procuring Entity shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing under or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, except to the extent that the Contractor shall have included an amount expressly for it:

- a) in the Final Statement and also,
- b) (except for matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works) in the Statement at completion described in Sub-Clause 14.10 [Statement at Completion].

14.14.2 However, this Sub-Clause shall not limit the Procuring Entity's liability under his indemnification obligations, or the Procuring Entity's liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the Procuring Entity.

14.15 Currencies of Payment

The Contract Price shall be paid in the currency or currencies named in the Schedule of Payment Currencies. If more than one currency is so

named, payments shall be made as follows:

- a) If the Accepted Contract Amount was expressed in Local Currency only:
 - i) the proportions or amounts of the Local and Foreign Currencies, and the fixed rates of exchange to be used for calculating the payments, shall be as stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, except as otherwise agreed by both Parties;
 - ii) payments and deductions under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums] and Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] shall be made in the applicable currencies and proportions; and
 - iii) other payments and deductions under sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in sub-paragraph (a) (i) above;
- b) payment of the damages specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in the Schedule of Payment Currencies;
- c) other payments to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor shall be made in the currency in which the sum was expended by the Procuring Entity, or in such currency as may be agreed by both Parties;
- d) if any amount payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity in a particular currency exceeds the sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor in that currency, the Procuring Entity may recover the balance of this amount from the sums otherwise payable to the Contractor in other currencies; and
- e) if no rates of exchange are stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, they shall be those prevailing on the Base Date and determined by the Central Bank of Kenya.

15 TERMINATION BY PROCURING ENTITY

15.1 Notice to correct any defects or failures

If the Contractor fails to carry out any obligation under the Contract, the Architect may by notice require the Contractor to make good the failure and to remedy it within 30 days.

15.2 Termination by Procuring Entity

15.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the

Contractor breaches the contract based on following circumstances which shall include but not limited to:

- a) fails to comply with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] or with a notice under Sub-Clause 15.1 [Notice to Correct],
- b) abandons the Works or otherwise plainly demonstrates the intention not to continue performance of his obligations under the Contract,
- c) without reasonable excuse fails:
 - i) to proceed with the Works in accordance with Clause 8 [Commencement, Delays and Suspension], or
 - ii) to comply with a notice issued under Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] or Sub-Clause 7.6 [Remedial Work], within 30 days after receiving it,
- d) subcontracts the major part or whole of the Works or assigns the Contract without the consent of the Procuring Entity,
- e) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events, or
- f) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity, commission or other thing of value, as an induce mentor reward:
 - i) for doing or for bearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or
 - ii) for showing or for bearing to show favor or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract, or
 - iii) if any of the Contractor's Personnel, agents or Subcontractors gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such induce mentor reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (f).
However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination, or
- g) If the contract or repeatedly fails to remedy delivers defective work,
- h) based on reasonable evidence, has engaged in Fraud and Corruption as defined in paragraph 2.2 of the Appendix B to these General Conditions, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

1522 In any of these events or circumstances, the Procuring Entity may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site. However, in the case of sub- paragraph (e) or (f) or (g) or (h), the Procuring Entity may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

- 1523 The Procuring Entity's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Procuring Entity, under the Contractor otherwise.
- 1524 The Contractor shall then leave the Site and deliver any required Goods, all Contractor's Documents, and other design documents made by or for him, to the Engineer. However, the Contractor shall use his best efforts to comply immediately with any reasonable instructions included in the notice (i) for the assignment of any subcontract, and (ii) for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works.
- 1525 After termination, the Procuring Entity may complete the Works and/ or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Procuring Entity and these entities may then use any Goods, Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.
- 1526 The Procuring Entity shall then give notice that the Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works will be released to the Contractor at or near the Site. The Contractor shall promptly arrange their removal, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. However, if by this time the Contractor has failed to make a payment due to the Procuring Entity, these items may be sold by the Procuring Entity in order to recover this payment. Any balance of the proceeds shall then be paid to the Contractor.

153 Valuation at Date of Termination

As soon as practicable after a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents, and any other sums due to the Contractor for work executed in accordance with the Contract.

154 Payment after Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity may:

- a) Proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims],
- b) withhold further payments to the Contractor until the costs of execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any), and all other costs incurred by the Procuring Entity, have been established, and/ or
- c) recover from the Contractor any losses and damages incurred by the Procuring Entity and any extra costs of completing the Works, after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 15.3 [Valuation at Date of Termination]. After recovering any such losses, damages and extra costs, the Procuring Entity shall pay any balance to the Contractor.

155 Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience

The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract, at any time at the Procuring Entity's convenience, by giving notice of such termination to the Contractor. The termination shall take effect 30 days after the later of the dates on which the Contractor receives this notice or the Procuring Entity returns the Performance Security. The Procuring Entity shall not terminate the Contract under this Sub-Clause in order to execute the Works itself or to arrange for the Works to be executed by another contractor or to avoid a termination of the Contract by the Contractor under Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor]. After this termination, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment] and shall be paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination].

156 Fraud and Corruption

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the Kenya Government's Anti-Corruption Laws and its prevailing sanctions.

157 Corrupt gifts and payments of commission

157.1 The Contractor shall not;

- a) Offer or give or agree to give to any person in the service of the Procuring Entity any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or for bearing to door for having done or for borne to do any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other Contract for the Procuring Entity or for showing or for bearing to show favor or disfavor to any person in relation to this or any other contract for the Procuring Entity.
- b) Enter into this or any other contract with the Procuring Entity in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or on his behalf or to his knowledge, unless before the Contract is made particulars of any such commission and of the terms and conditions of any agreement for the payment there of have been disclosed in writing to the Procuring Entity.

1572 Any breach of this Condition by the Contractor or by anyone employed by him or acting on his behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Contractor) shall be an offence under the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (2015) and the Anti-Corruption and Economic Crimes Act (2003) of the Laws of Kenya.

16 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR

16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work

16.1.1 If the Architect fails to certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates] or Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], or not receiving instructions that would enable the contractor to proceed with the works in accordance with the program, the Contractor may, after giving not less than 30 days' notice to the Procuring Entity, suspend work (or reduce the rate of work) unless and until the Contractor has received the Payment Certificate, reasonable evidence or payment, as the case may be and as described in the notice.

16.1.2 The Contractor's action shall not prejudice his entitlements to financing charges under Sub-Clause 14.8 [Delayed Payment] and to termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

16.1.3 If the Contractor subsequently receives such Payment Certificate, evidence or payment (as described in the relevant Sub-Clause and in the above notice) before giving a notice of termination, the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably practicable.

- 1614 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of suspending work (or reducing the rate of work) in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the Contractor shall give notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:
- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
 - b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

162 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

163 Termination by Contractor

1631 The Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if:

- a) the Architect fails, within 60 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, to issue the relevant Payment Certificate,
- b) the Contractor does not receive the amount due under an Interim Payment Certificate within 90 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 4.7 [Payment] within which payment is to be made (except for deductions in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims]),
- c) the Procuring Entity substantially fails to perform his obligations under the Contract in such manner as to materially and adversely affect the economic balance of the Contract and/or the ability of the Contractor to perform the Contract,
- d) a prolonged suspension affects the whole of the Works as described in Sub-Clause 8.11 [Prolonged Suspension], or
- e) the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events.
- f) the Contractor does not receive the Architect instruction recording the agreement of both Parties on the fulfilment of the conditions for the Commencement of Works under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works].

1632 In any of these events or circumstances, the Contractor may, upon giving 14

days' notice to the Procuring Entity, terminate the Contract. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (f) or (g), the Contractor may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

1633 The Contractor's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Contractor, under the Contract otherwise.

164 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.5 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience], Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] or Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] has taken effect, the Contractor shall promptly:

- a) cease all further work, except for such work as may have been instructed by the Architect for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works,
- b) hand over Contractor's Documents, Plant, Materials and other work, for which the Contractor has received payment, and
- c) remove all other Goods from the Site, except as necessary for safety, and leave the Site.

165 Payment on Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity shall promptly:

- a) Return the Performance Security to the Contractor,
- b) pay the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release], and
- c) pay to the Contractor the amount of any loss or damage sustained by the Contractor as a result of this termination.

17. RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY

17.1 Indemnities

17.1.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of:

- a) Bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, of any person what so ever arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless attributable to any negligence, willful actor breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and
- b) damage to or loss of any property, real or personal (other than the Works), to the extent that such damage or loss arises out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless and to the extent that any such damage or loss is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

17.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, the Contractor's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of (1) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, which is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and (2) the matters for which liability may be excluded from insurance cover, as described in sub-paragraphs (d)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance Against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property], unless and to the extent that any such damage or loss is attributable to any negligence, willful actor breach of the Contract by the contractor, the contractor's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

17.2.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and Goods from the Commencement Date until the Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is

deemed to be issued under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]) for the Works, when responsibility for the care of the Works shall pass to the Procuring Entity. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is so deemed to be issued) for any Section or part of the Works, responsibility for the care of the Section or part shall then pass to the Procuring Entity.

1722 After responsibility has accordingly passed to the Procuring Entity, the Contractor shall take responsibility for the care of any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, until this outstanding work has been completed.

1723 If any loss or damage happens to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents during the period when the Contractor is responsible for their care, from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], the Contractor shall rectify the loss or damage at the Contractor's risk and cost, so that the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents conform with the Contract.

1724 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by the Contractor after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage which occurs after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued and which arose from a previous event for which the Contractor was liable.

173 Procuring Entity's Risks

The risks referred to in Sub-Clause 17.4 [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] below, in so far as they directly affect the execution of the Works in Kenya, are:

- a) War hostilities (whether war be declared or not),
- b) rebellion, riot, commotion or disorder, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel,
- c) explosive materials, ionizing gradiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such explosives, radiation or radio-activity,
- d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices traveling at sonic or supersonic speeds,

- e) use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of any part of the Permanent Works, except as may be specified in the Contract,
- f) design of any part of the Works by the Procuring Entity's Personnel or by others for whom the Procuring Entity is responsible, and
- g) any operation of the forces of nature which is Unforeseeable or against which an experienced contractor could not reasonably have been expected to have taken adequate preventive precautions.

174 Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks

174.1 If and to the extent that any of the risks listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 above results in loss or damage to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Architect and shall rectify this loss or damage to the extent required by the Engineer.

174.2 If the Contractor suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost from rectifying this loss or damage, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Architect and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- (a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- (b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price. In the case of sub-paragraphs (e) and (g) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], Accrued Costs shall be payable.

174.3 After receiving this further notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

175 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights

175.1 In this Sub-Clause, "infringement" shall refer to an infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent, registered design, copyright, trade mark, trade name, trade secret or other intellectual or industrial property right relating to the Works; and "claim" shall refer to a claim (or proceedings pursuing a claim) alleging an infringement.

175.2 Whenever a Party does not give notice to the other Party of any claim within 30 days of receiving the claim, the first Party shall be deemed to have waived any right to indemnity under this Sub-Clause.

- 1753 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from any claim alleging an infringement which is or was:
- a) An un avoidable result of the Contractor's compliance with the Contract, or
 - b) A result of any Works being used by the Procuring Entity:
 - i) for a purpose other than that indicated by, or reasonably to be inferred from, the Contract, or
 - ii) in conjunction with anything not supplied by the Contractor, unless such use was disclosed to the Contractor prior to the Base Date or is stated in the Contract.
- 1754 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless again stand from any other claim which arises out of or in relation to (i) the manufacture, use, sale or import of any Goods, or (ii) any design for which the Contractor is responsible.
- 1755 If a Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Sub-Clause, the indemnifying Party may (at its cost) conduct negotiations for the settlement of the claim, and any litigation or arbitration which may arise from it. The other Party shall, at the request and cost of the indemnifying Party, assist in contesting the claim. This other Party (and its Personnel) shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the indemnifying Party, unless the indemnifying Party failed to take over the conduct of any negotiations, litigation or arbitration upon being requested to do so by such other Party.
- 1756 For operation and maintenance of any plant or equipment installed, the contractor shall grant a non- exclusive and non-transferable license to the Procuring Entity under the patent, utility models ,or other intellectual rights owned by the contractor or a third party from whom the contract or has received the rights to grant sub-licenses and shall also grant to the Procuring Entity a non-exclusive and non- transferable rights (without the rights to sub-license) to use the knowhow and other technical information disclosed to the contract or under the contract. Nothing contained here-in shall be construed as transferring ownership of any patent, utility model, trademark, design, copy right, know-how or other intellectual rights from the contractor or any other third party to the Procuring Entity.

176 Limitation of Liability

- 176.1 Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contractor for any consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than as specifically provided in Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages]; Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects]; Sub-Clause 15.4 [Payment after Termination]; Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination]; Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities]; Sub-Clause 17.4(b) [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights].
- 176.2 The total liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, under or in connection with the Contract other than under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials], Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights], shall not exceed the sum resulting from the application of a multiplier (less or greater than one) to the Accepted Contract Amount, as stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, or (if such multiplier or other sum is not so stated) the Accepted Contract Amount.
- 176.3 This Sub-Clause shall not limit liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party.

177 Use of Procuring Entity's Accommodation/Facilities

- 177.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Procuring Entity provided accommodation and facilities, if any, as detailed in the Specification, from the respective dates of hand-over to the Contractor until cessation of occupation (where hand-over or cessation of occupation may take place after the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works).
- 177.2 If any loss or damage happens to any of the above items while the Contractor is responsible for their care arising from any cause whatsoever other than those for which the Procuring Entity is liable, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, rectify the loss or damage to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

18 INSURANCE

18.1 General Requirements for Insurances

- 18.1.1 In this Clause, “insuring Party” means, for each type of insurance, the Party responsible for effecting and maintaining the insurance specified in the relevant Sub-Clause.
- 18.1.2 Wherever the Contractor is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be effected with insurers and in terms approved by the Procuring Entity. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.
- 18.1.3 Wherever the Procuring Entity is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be effected with insurers and in terms acceptable to the Contractor. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.
- 18.1.4 If a policy is required to indemnify joint insured, the cover shall apply separately to each insured as though a separate policy had been issued for each of the joint insured. If a policy indemnifies additional joint insured, namely in addition to the insured specified in this Clause, (i) the Contractor shall act under the policy on behalf of these additional joint insured except that the Procuring Entity shall act for Procuring Entity's Personnel, (ii) additional joint insured shall not be entitled to receive payments directly from the insurer or to have any other direct dealings with the insurer, and (iii) the insuring Party shall require all additional joint insured to comply with the conditions stipulated in the policy.
- 18.1.5 Each policy insuring against loss or damage shall provide for payments to be made in the currencies required to rectify the loss or damage. Payments received from insurers shall be used for the rectification of the loss or damage.

- 18.16 The relevant insuring Party shall, within the respective periods stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract** (calculated from the Commencement Date), submit to the other Party:
- a) Evidence that the insurances described in this Clause have been affected, and
 - b) copies of the policies for the insurances described in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment] and Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].
- 18.17 When each premium is paid, the insuring Party shall submit evidence of payment to the other Party. Whenever evidence or policies are submitted, the insuring Party shall also give notice to the Engineer.
- 18.18 Each Party shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies. The insuring Party shall keep the insurers informed of any relevant changes to the execution of the Works and ensure that insurance is maintained in accordance with this Clause.
- 18.19 Neither Party shall make any material alteration to the terms of any insurance without the prior approval of the other Party. If an insurer makes (or attempts to make) any alteration, the Party first notified by the insurer shall promptly give notice to the other Party.
- 18.1.10 If the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances it is required to effect and maintain under the Contractor fails to provide satisfactory evidence and copies of policies in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the other Party may (at its option and without prejudice to any other right or remedy) effect insurance for the relevant coverage and pay the premiums due. The insuring Party shall pay the amount of these premiums to the other Party, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- 18.1.11 Nothing in this Clause limits the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor or the Procuring Entity, under the other terms of the Contractor otherwise. Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor and/or the Procuring Entity.
- 18.1.12 Procuring Entity in accordance with these obligations, liabilities or responsibilities. However, if the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force an insurance which is available and which it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, and the other Party neither approves the omission nor

effects insurance for the coverage relevant to this default, any moneys which should have been recoverable under this insurance shall be paid by the insuring Party.

181.13 Payments by one Party to the other Party shall be subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] or Sub- Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims], as applicable.

181.14 The Contractor shall be entitled to place all insurance relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to the insurance referred to Clause 18) with insurers from any eligible source country.

182 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment

1821 The insuring Party shall insure the Works, Plant, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the date by which the evidence is to be submitted under sub- paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances], until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

1822 The insuring Party shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations (including those under Clause 11 [Defects Liability]).

1823 The insuring Party shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for not less than the full replacement value, including delivery to Site. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment.

1824 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, insurances under this Sub-Clause:

a) Shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,

- b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated to the Party actually bearing the costs of rectifying the loss or damage,
- c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks],
- d) shall also cover, to the extent specifically required in the tendering documents of the Contract, loss or damage to a part of the Works which is attributable to the use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of another part of the Works, and loss or damage from the risks listed in sub-paragraphs (c), (g) and (h) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], excluding (in each case) risks which are not insurable at commercially reasonable terms, with deductibles per occurrence of not more than the amount stated **in the Special Conditions** of Contract (if an amount is not so stated, this sub-paragraph (d) shall not apply), and
- e) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:
 - i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in sub-paragraph (ii) below),
 - ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship,
 - iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Procuring Entity, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and
 - iv) Goods while they are not in Kenya, subject to Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works].

1825 If, more than one year after the Base Date, the cover described in sub-paragraph (d) above ceases to be available at commercially reasonable terms, the Contractor shall (as insuring Party) give notice to the Procuring Entity, with supporting particulars. The Procuring Entity shall then (i) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to payment of an amount equivalent to such commercially reasonable terms as the Contractor should have expected to have paid for such cover, and (ii) be deemed, unless he obtains the cover at commercially reasonable terms, to have approved the omission under Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances].

183 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property

- 1831 The insuring Party shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment]) or to any person (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 18.4 [Insurance for Contractor's Personnel]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.
- 1832 This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated in **the Special Conditions of Contract**, with no limit on the number of occurrences. If an amount is not stated in the **Special Conditions of Contract**, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.
- 1833 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, the insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:
- a) Shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
 - b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties,
 - c) shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Procuring Entity's property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and
 - d) may however exclude liability to the extent that it arises from:
 - i) the Procuring Entity's right to have the Permanent Works executed on, over, under, in or
 - ii) through any land, and to occupy this land for the Permanent Works,
 - iii) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute the
 - iv) Works and remedy any defects, and
 - v) a cause listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], except to the extent that cover is available at commercially reasonable terms.

184 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

- 1841 The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.
- 1842 The insurance shall cover the Procuring Entity and the Architect against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Procuring Entity or of the Procuring Entity's Personnel.
- 1843 The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works. For a Subcontractor's employees, the insurance may be effected by the Subcontractor, but the Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with this Clause.

19. FORCE MAJEURE

191 Definition of Force Majeure

- 191.1 In this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an exceptional event or circumstance:
- a) Which is beyond a Party's control,
 - b) Which such Party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the Contract,
 - c) which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and
 - d) which is not substantially attributable to the other Party.
- 191.2 Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below, so long as conditions (a) to (d) above are satisfied:
- a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
 - b) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war,
 - c) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other than the

Contractor's Personnel,

- d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio- activity, and
- e) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity.

192 Notice of Force Majeure

1921 If a Party is or will be prevented from performing its substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting Force Majeure.

1922 The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of its obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.

1923 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.

193 Duty to Minimize Delay

Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure. A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.

194 Consequences of Force Majeure

1941 If the Contractor is prevented from performing his substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], and suffers delay and/ or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub- Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- b) if the event or circumstance is of the kind described in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of Sub-Clause 19.1 [Definition of Force Majeure] and, in sub-paragraphs (ii) to (iv), occurs in Kenya, payment of any such Cost, including the costs of rectifying or replacing the Works and/or Goods damaged or destroyed by Force Majeure, to the extent they are not indemnified through the insurance policy referred to in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment].

19.42 After receiving this notice, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor

If any Subcontractor is entitled under any contract or agreement relating to the Works to relief from force majeure on terms additional to or broader than those specified in this Clause, such additional or broader force majeure events or circumstances shall not excuse the Contractor's non-performance or entitle him to relief under this Clause.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release

19.61 If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 84 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], or for multiple periods which total more than 140 days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment].

19.62 Upon such termination, the Architect shall determine the value of the work done and issue a Payment Certificate which shall include:

- a) the amount payable for any work carried out for which a price is stated in the Contract ;
- b) the Cost of Plant and Materials ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor, or of which the Contractor is liable to accept delivery: this Plant and Materials shall become the property of (and be at

- the risk of) the Procuring Entity when paid for by the Procuring Entity, and the Contractor shall place the same at the Procuring Entity's disposal;
- c) other Cost or liabilities which in the circumstances were reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the Works;
 - d) the Cost of removal of Temporary Works and Contractor's Equipment from the Site and the return of these items to the Contractor's works in his country (or to any other destination at no greater cost); and
 - e) the Cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and lab or employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of termination.

19.7 Release from Performance

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfill its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance:

- a) The Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract, and
- b) The sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor shall be the same as would have been payable under Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 19.6.

20 SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

20.1 Contractor's Claims

- 20.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Engineer, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 20.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.
- 20.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 20.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Engineer. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Architect may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/ or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Architect to inspect all these records and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Engineer.
- 20.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall send to the Architect fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/ or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
- a) This fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
 - b) The Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/ or amount claimed, and such further

particulars as the Architect may reasonably require; and

- c) The Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.
- 20.16 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Architect and approved by the Contractor, the Architect shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 20.17 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Architect shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 20.18 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 20.19 If the Architect does not respond within the time frame defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Architect and any of the Parties may refer the dispute for amicable settlement in accordance with Clause 20.3.
- 20.10 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/ or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause 20.3.

202 Procuring Entity's Claims

2021 If the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled to any payment under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, and/or to any extension of the Defects Notification Period, the Procuring Entity or the Architect shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor. However, notice is not required for payments due under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], under Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials], or for other services requested by the Contractor.

2022 The notice shall be given as soon as practicable and no longer than 30 days after the Procuring Entity became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim. A notice relating to any extension of the Defects Notification Period shall be given before the expiry of such period.

2023 The particulars shall specify the Clause or other basis of the claim and shall include substantiation of the amount and/or extension to which the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled in connection with the Contract. The Architect shall then proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the amount (if any) which the Procuring Entity is entitled to be paid by the Contractor, and/ or (ii) the extension (if any) of the Defects Notification Period in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period].

2024 This amount may be included as a deduction in the Contract Price and Payment Certificates. The Procuring Entity shall only be entitled to set off against or make any deduction from an amount certified in a Payment Certificate, or to otherwise claim against the Contractor, in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

203 Amicable Settlement

Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 above should move to commence arbitration after 60 days from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

204 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:

- a) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Architect is empowered by these Conditions.
- b) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
- c) Any dispute arising in respect risks arising from matters referred to in Clause 17.3 and Clause 19.
- e) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

205 Arbitration

- 2051 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.
- 2052 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.
- 2053 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.
- 2054 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included

in any certificate.

2055 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision require mentor notice had been given.

2056 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Engineer, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Architect from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

2057 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.

2057 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Architect shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

2058 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

20.6 Arbitration with National Contractors

2061 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;

- i) Architectural Association of Kenya
- ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
- iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya

- iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
- v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya

2062 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

207 Arbitration with Foreign Contractors

2071 Arbitration with foreign contractors shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL); or with proceedings administered by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) and conducted under the ICC Rules of Arbitration; by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said arbitration rules.

2072 The place of arbitration shall be a location specified in the **SCC**; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

208 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

209 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

2091 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding up on the parties.

2092 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

2010 Contract operations to continue

Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- 1.1.1 the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- 1.1.2 the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions shall supplement the GCC. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in the GCC.

Part A - Contract Data

Conditions	Sub-Clause	Data
Procuring Entity's name and address	Heading	Kaimosi Friends University College (KAFUCO) P.O. Box 385 - 50309, Kaimosi
Name and Reference No. of the Contract	Heading and 3.1.1	<u>Tender Document For Procurement Of Works (Structured, Cablig And Ipbx, Audio Visual CCTV And Access Control Installation Works).</u> KAFUCO/LIB/006/2021-2022
Engineers Name and Address	Heading and 3.1.1	Works Secretary, State Department for Public Works P.O. Box 30743-00100 Nairobi.
Contractor's Representative's name	4.3.1	
Key Personnel names	6.9.1	
Time for Completion	1.1.	As per main works
Defects Notification Period	1.1	6 Months after practical completion
Works	1.1	The Contract Works consist of Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of structured cabling and IPBX, Audio visual, CCTV and access control installation works
Sections	1.1	Not Applicable
Electronic transmission systems	1.3	
Time for the Parties entering into a Contract Agreement	1.6	As per main works

Commencement date	8.1.1	To be Agreed with the Project Manager
Time for access to the site	2.1	No later than the Commencement Date, and not later than 14 days after Commencement Date
Architects Duties and Authority	3.1.6(b) (ii)	Variations resulting in increase of the accepted Contract Amount in excess of 25% shall require approval of the Procuring Entity
Performance Security	4.2.1	The performance security will be in the form of a Performance Bond in the amount(s) of 5% of the accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency (ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount
Normal working hours	6.5	0800 - 1700 HOURS
Delay damages for the Works	8.7 & 14.15(b)	Ksh 30,000.00 per week
Maximum amount of delay damages	8.7	1,000,000.00

Conditions	Sub-Clause	Data
Provisional Sums	13.5. (b)(ii)	<i>[If there are Provisional Sums, insert a percentage for adjustment of Provisional Sums]</i> --- %
Adjustments for Changes in Cost	13.8	Period "n" applicable to the adjustment multiplier "Po":__ <i>[Insert the period if different from one (1) month;if period "n" is one (1) month, insert "not applicable"]</i>
Total advance payment	14.2.1	N/A
Repayment amortization rate of advance payment	14.2.5 (b)	N/A
Percentage of Retention	14.3.2 (c)	10%
Limit of Retention Money	14.3.2 (c)	<u>2%</u> of the Accepted Contract Amount
Plant and Materials	14.5(b)(i)	If Sub-Clause 14.5 applies: Plant and Materials for payment Free on Board N/A
	14.5(C)(i)	Plant and Materials for payment when delivered to the Site. <i>Plant And Materials to be Incorporated into Permanent Work</i>
Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificates	14.6	3.0% of the Accepted Contract Amount.
Publishing source of commercial interest rates for financial charges in case of delayed payment	14.8	Specify _____% rate per month of delayed payment. <i>3 percentage points above the Central Bank of Kenya's average rate for base lending prevailing as of the first day the payment becomes overdue</i>
Maximum total liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity	17.6	The product of <i>zero point one (0.10)</i> times the Accepted Contract Amount,

Periods for submission of insurance: a. Evidence of insurance. b. Relevant policies	18.1	14 days <u>14</u> days
Maximum amount of deductibles for insurance of the Procuring Entity's risks	18.2.4 (d)	NIL
Minimum amount of third-party insurance	18.3	
The place of Arbitration	20.7.2	

J

SECTION X - CONTRACT FORMS

FORM No. 1 - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

FORM No. 2 - NOTIFICATION OF AWARD - LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE FORM No. 3 - CONTRACT AGREEMENT

FORM No. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2- Performance Bond] FORM No. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

FORM No. 7 - RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD OF CONTRACT

This Notification of Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender and was not successful. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

FORMAT

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

- i) Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*
- ii) Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*
- iii) Telephone: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*
- iv) Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: *[email]* on *[date]* (local time)

This Notification is sent by (Name and designation)

3. Notification of Award

- i) Procuring Entity: *[insert the name of the Procuring Entity]*
- ii) Project: *[insert name of project]*
- iii) Contract title: *[insert the name of the contract]*
- iv) ITT No: *[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender by submitting a Procurement- related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contracts.

a) The successful tenderers

i) Name of successful Tender

ii) Address of the successful Tender

iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings
(in words
)

b) The reasons for your tender being unsuccessful are as follows:

c) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why Not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The dead line to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [*insert date*] (*local time*).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
 - i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]
 - ii) Title/position: [*insert title/position*]
 - iii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]
 - iv) Email address: [*insert email address*]
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint?

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [*insert date*] (local time).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
 - i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]
 - ii) Title/ position: [*insert title/ position*]
 - iii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]
 - iv) Email address: [*insert email address*]
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website www.ppra.go.ke.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

- e) There are four essential requirements:
 - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
 - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
 - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
 - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

- i) **DEADLINE:** The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5(d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Title/position:_____

Telephone:_____

FORM NO 2: LETTER OF AWARD

*[letterhead paper of the
Procuring Entity] [date]*

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated *[date]* for execution of the *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is here by accepted by *(name of Procuring Entity)*.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Procuring Entity:

Attachment: *Contract Agreement:*

FORM NO 3: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the day of..... 20....., betweenof..... (hereinafter “the Procuring Entity”), of the one part, and_ of..... (hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires that the Works known as_____ should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects there in,

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
 - a) The Notification of Award
 - b) the Form of Tender
 - c) the addenda Nos_____(if any)
 - d) the Special Conditions of Contract
 - e) the General Conditions of Contract;
 - f) the Specifications
 - g) the Drawings; and
 - h) the completed Schedules and any other documents forming part of the contract.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor here by covenants with the Procuring Entity to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Procuring Entity here by covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects there in, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

INWITNESS where of the parties here to have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the Laws of Kenya on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed and sealed by _____

(for the Procuring Entity)

Signed and sealed by _____

(for the Contractor).

FORM NO. 4 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____*[Insert date of issue]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____
_____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____
_____ with (*name of Procuring Entity*) (the Procuring Entity as the Beneficiary), for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (*in words*),¹ such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the.....Day of.....,2², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [*six months*] [*one year*], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

FORM No. 5- PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 2- Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary:

[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] **Date:**

_____ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: _____

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and _____] as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto _____] as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the amount of _____ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, for _____ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments there to, which to the extent here in provided for, are by reference made part here of and are here in after referred to as the Contract.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

- a) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - b) Obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
 - c) Pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
 5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named here in or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.
 6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has here unto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly at tested by the signature of his legal representative,
 this day _____ of _____ 20____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____ By _____
 _____ in the capacity of _____ In the presence of _____

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of _____ By _____
 _____ in the capacity of _____ In the presence of _____

FORM NO. 6 - ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address*

of Procuring Entity] Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (in words _____) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, here by irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (in words _____) ¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:
 - a) Has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
 - b) Has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____.
5. The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract

Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the ___ day of _____, 20____, 20____, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months]* *[one year]*, in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

FORM NO. 7 – RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

[Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Advance payment guarantee no. *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, and payment of *[insert the second half of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* _____ (*[insert amount in words* _____ *])*¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demands supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or showgrounds for your demand or the sum specified there in.
4. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number _____ at _____ *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*.

5. This guarantee shall expire no later than the.....Day of.....2.....² and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

6. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [*six months*] [*one year*], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.